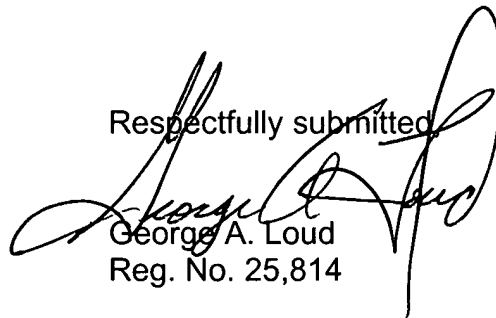


REMARKS

A Substitute Specification and Abstract is submitted herewith to place the case in better English form. The Substitute Specification and Abstract contains no new matter.

In order that the examiner can satisfy himself in this regard, also submitted herewith is a marked-up copy of the original Specification and Abstract from which the Substitute Specification and Abstract was typed.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "George A. Loud", is written over the typed name and registration number.

George A. Loud
Reg. No. 25,814

Dated: January 25, 2005

LORUSSO, LOUD & KELLY
3137 Mount Vernon Avenue
Alexandria, VA 22305

(703) 739-9393

AW02-0861-US
10/522591

draft by 12/8/04

- 1 -

DT05 Rec'd PCT/PTO 25 JAN 2005

U.S.

DESCRIPTION

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION
The present application has been filed under 35 USC 371 as a national phase of International Application No. *filed* and claims priority of Japanese Application No. *filed* the teachings of which are incorporated by reference herein in its entirety, inclusive of

The present invention relates to an automatic transmission ~~incorporated in~~ ^{for} a vehicle, and more specifically, it ~~relates to the placement~~ ^{to} construction of an automatic transmission that can shift ^{between} multiple speeds, ~~by~~ ^{with the capability} being capable of input of reduced ^{speed} rotation to ^{a selected} one of the rotation components of a planetary gear unit.

Background Art

One type of conventional
~~Generally, there is known an automatic transmission incorporated in a vehicle or the like which comprises a planetary gear unit with two rows of linked planetary gears, and planetary gears that can output the reduced rotation wherein the rotation speed of the input shaft, is reduced~~ ^{at a reduced from that}
~~for example, (see) Japanese Unexamined Patent application Publication No. 4-125345 and Japanese Unexamined Patent application Publication No. 2000-274498. These~~ ^{publications disclose}

automatic transmissions providing,
~~for example, six forward speed levels and one reverse speed level, by being capable of input of reduced rotation from the planetary gear, via a clutch, to, for example, one of four rotation component of a planetary gear unit, that has four rotation components.~~ ^{with 3 2 1 speed}

~~Now~~ In recent years, multi-staging of automatic transmissions has been desired from the perspective of improved fuel efficiency, due to environmental problems and so forth. However, in general, multi-staging results in a larger automatic transmission due to the increased number of ~~components, while~~ ^{ease of} ~~parts, but~~ from the perspective of ^{ing} ~~ability to mount on~~ a vehicle, a compact automatic transmission is desired.

The above-~~described~~ ^{mentioned conventional} automatic transmission comprises two clutches for inputting the rotation of the input shaft into ~~the rotation~~ ^{a rotary} component of the planetary gear unit, and ~~a planetary gear~~ ^{ing} for ~~outputting reduced~~ ^{ing the speed of} rotation into ~~the~~ ^{as the input shaft} rotation component of the planetary gear unit. However, in ~~the event that~~ ^{where} the two clutches or ~~an oil pressure~~ ^{a hydraulic} servo that controls the ~~engaging~~ ^{engagement} of the clutches is ~~configured~~ ^{located} between the planetary gear unit and the planetary gear, ~~the~~ ^{ing} unit for transmitting the reduced ~~rotation~~ ^{speed} ~~of the planetary~~ ^{output by} gear to the rotation component of the planetary gear unit ~~must be~~ ^{axially} ~~becomes elongated in the axial direction.~~

~~The~~ ^{speed} elongated member transmitting the reduced rotations ~~means that the member transmitting a large torque is~~ ^{and} ~~elongated, and providing an elongated member that can~~ ^{sion of} withstand such large torque requires ~~providing~~ ^{fabrication from} a relatively thick material ~~that is elongated, which prevents providing a~~ ^{ness of the} compact automatic transmission. Further, the weight of such a unit ~~would be heavier, and not only would a lightweight~~ ^{is increased}

✓


~~automatic transmission be prevented, but inertia (force of~~
~~inertia)~~ ^{force is} would increase, ^d ~~decreasing~~ ^{is decreased} the controllability of
the automatic transmission and the ~~shock of~~ speed change ^{shocks}
~~would~~ occur more easily.

Further, for example, in order to engage or disengage ^{transfer}
of the reduced ^{speed} rotation ~~output~~ to the planetary gear unit from
the planetary gear, ^{ing} a clutch or brake must be provided. In
the case that a clutch is provided, this clutch ^{together with} and the
above-^{mentioned} described two clutches, ^{total} ~~in other words~~ three clutches ^{in all}
are necessary. In general, a clutch has a ~~drum-shaped~~
~~member~~ (clutch drum) that transmits the ~~input rotation~~ to
the friction plates, and therefore, with a problem such as
relative rotation ~~for example~~, supply of oil pressure to the
oil chamber of the oil pressure servo of the clutch must be
~~made~~ from the mid-section of the automatic transmission.

However, if ^{the above-mentioned} these three clutches are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one
(~~side in the axial~~ ~~direction~~) of the planetary gear unit for
example, oil lines for supplying oil pressure to three ^{respective hydraulic} ~~oil~~
~~pressure servos~~ ^{must be provided} are constructed in triplicate in the mid-
section of the automatic transmission for example, and the
configuration of the oil lines become^s complicated.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Accordingly, ^{2h} the object of the present invention is to
provide an automatic transmission that achieves multi-
staging, and ^{yet is} ~~realizes~~ reduction ^{ed} in size, ~~by placement~~
~~configuration~~.



~~Further,~~ Another object of the present invention is to provide an automatic transmission wherein reduced ^{speed} rotation output means and a first clutch are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one ^{axial} side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit, and ^a ~~the~~ second clutch is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other ~~side in the axial~~ ~~direction~~ of the planetary gear unit, so as to provide solutions ^{of} to the above-mentioned problems.

~~Disclosure of Invention~~

~~Accordingly,~~

^{provides}

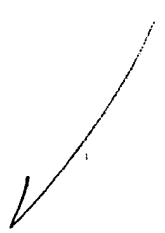
The present invention ~~according to Claim 1 is~~ an automatic transmission comprising: an input shaft that rotates ~~based on output rotation~~ ^{with the output from} of a drive source; a planetary gear unit comprised of first, second, third, and fourth ^{rx} rotation components; reduced ^{speed} rotation output means ^{for reducing the} ~~capable of outputting a reduced rotation~~ ^{speed of the input rotation from the input shaft and for} to the first ~~rotation component from the input shaft wherein the rotation~~ ^{selectively connects} ~~speed is reduced~~; a first clutch that ~~links~~ ^{selectively connects} the input shaft and the second ^{rx} rotation component; ~~in a manner capable of~~ ^{selectively connects} ~~disengaging~~; a second clutch that ~~links~~ ^{selectively connects} the input shaft ~~and~~ ^{with} the third ^{rx} rotation component; ~~in a manner capable of~~ ~~disengaging~~; and an output unit that outputs the rotation of the fourth ^{rx} rotation component to a drive wheel transmission mechanism wherein ^T ~~the reduced~~ ^{speed} rotation output means and the first clutch are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one ~~side in the axial~~ ~~direction~~ of the planetary gear unit ~~and wherein~~ the second

clutch is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other side in the axial ~~direction~~ of the planetary gear unit.

Accordingly, the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means and planetary gear unit can be disposed closer to each other ^{as} ~~in~~ comparison ^{ed} with a case wherein the first clutch and second clutch, for example, are ^{located} ~~configured~~ between the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means and the planetary gear unit, while ^{providing} ~~enabling realizing~~ at least five ^s speed levels forward and one ^{Further,} speed level reverse, ^{transmitting} and the linking member ~~for which~~ transmitting the reduced ^{speed} rotation ~~can be~~ made relatively short, ^{er} thereby enabling ~~forming~~ the automatic transmission ~~to be made~~ ^{more} in a compact ~~manner~~.

Further, because the ^{transmitting} ~~linking~~ member for transmitting the reduced ^{speed} rotation can be made relatively short, ^{er} ~~this~~ ^{it} can be more lightweight, and further, because the inertia ^{initial} (force ~~of inertia~~) ^{is reduced} can be smaller, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be improved, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, ~~for example~~ in the case that the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means has a clutch, three clutches are ^{in all are required} ~~configured~~, but compared to the case wherein the three clutches are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the planetary gear unit, the construction of the oil lines supplying the ^{hydraulic} ~~pressure~~ servos of those clutches is easier, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process ^{is} ~~can be~~ simplified and the costs ^{is}



reduced.

automatic transmission of the

The present invention according to Claim 2 is ~~configured~~ *may* further ~~comprising~~ *include* a ~~linking~~ *transmitting* member for linking the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means and the planetary gear unit, wherein the first clutch is ~~configured on the inner circumference side of the linking member.~~ *located radially inward transmitting*

speed
The present invention according to Claim 3 is ~~configured with~~ *may* the reduced rotation output means further ~~include~~ *include* an input ~~rotation component for inputting~~ *rotary element receiving input of* rotation of the input shaft at all times, ~~a fixing component for fixing rotation at all times, a speed reduction planetary gear that has a reduced rotation component that rotates at the reduced rotation, and a third clutch that can link the linking member between the reduced rotation component and the first rotation component in a manner capable of disengaging,~~ *in a continuous manner a fixed element* wherein the reduced ^{speed} rotation ~~is transmitted to the first rotation component by the third clutch engaging.~~ *speed by element*

automatic transmission of the
The present invention according to Claim 4 has the first clutch ~~configured on the inner circumference side of the third clutch.~~ *located radially inward may have*

Accordingly, the third clutch, which must transmit a relatively large torque ~~to transmit~~ *at* the reduced ^{speed} rotation, can be ~~configured~~ *located* on the outer circumference side, and this third clutch and ~~the oil pressure servo thereof~~ *its hydraulic* can have a

larger diameter. ^{More specifically} ~~Particularly~~, the pressure area of the oil chamber of the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo can be increased, and the capacity for torque transmission of this third clutch ~~can be~~ ^{is thereby} increased. However, by ^{locating} ~~configuring~~ the first clutch, which can have a small ^{er} capacity for torque transmission compared to the third clutch, on the inner circumference ^{Tial} ~~ce~~ side, the automatic transmission can be formed more compact.

~~The present invention according to Claim 5 is~~
~~configured with~~ ^{includes} The third clutch ~~comprising a~~ friction member, ^{and} a drum unit and a hub unit that link ^{through} ~~with~~ the friction member ^{wherein}, the hub unit links with the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ ^{ry} component. ^{a hydraulic} The drum unit forms ~~an oil~~ pressure servo with a piston sealed in an oil-tight manner, and links with the first rotation component ^{3, and} ~~the first~~ clutch is ^{located radially inward} ~~configured on the inner circumference side~~ of the drum member ^{unit}.

~~The present invention according to Claim 6 is~~
~~configured with~~ ^{are preferably} The friction member ^s of the third clutch ^{radially outward} located on the ~~outer circumference side~~ of the speed reduction planetary gear, ^{ing} ~~wherein~~ ^{ing with the hydraulic} an oil pressure servo of the third clutch ^{is} ~~is~~ disposed adjoining the speed reduction planetary gear ^{is} ~~on the opposite side~~ of the planetary gear unit, ^{axial} ~~in the axial direction~~.

~~The present invention according to Claim 7 is~~
^{The hydraulic} ~~configured with an oil pressure~~ servo of a first brake, for

~~braking~~
~~retaining~~ the first rotating component of the planetary gear unit to which reduced ^{speed} rotation is input ^{is located} ~~configured on the~~ ^{radially outward} ~~outer circumference~~ of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo of the third clutch.

repeats p. 7-18)
~~The present invention according to Claim 8 is configured with the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means ^{may} ~~further include~~ comprising an input rotation component capable of inputting rotations of the input shaft, a fixing component for fixing rotations at all times, a speed reduction planetary gear unit that has a reduced rotation component that links to the first rotation component at all times, and rotates at the reduced rotation, and a third clutch that can link the linking member between the input shaft and the input rotation component in a manner capable of disengaging; wherein the reduced rotation is transmitted to the first rotation component by the third clutch engaging~~

~~The present invention according to Claim 9 is configured with a fixing component of the speed reduction planetary gear ^{ing may be} ~~is~~ fixed and ^{to} ~~configured on~~ a first boss unit extending from one ~~edge of a~~ side wall of a case, ^{with the hydraulic} ~~an oil~~ ^{pressure} ~~servo of the third clutch is configured on the~~ ^{mounted} ~~outside of~~ the first boss unit, ^{Likewise, the hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure servo of the~~ ^{located} ~~second clutch is configured on the outside of the second~~ boss unit that extends from another ~~edge of a~~ side wall of the case. ^{located} ~~The first clutch is configured~~ ^{ing} ~~adjoined to the~~~~

planetary gear ^{ing} and also ^{includes} ~~comprises~~ a friction member ⁵, and an ~~a hydraulic~~ ^{engaging} oil pressure servo for ~~pressurizing~~ the friction member ⁵, and a drum unit and hub unit ~~configured~~ integral ~~with~~ ^{wherein} the ~~oil~~ ^{hydraulic} pressure servo, and the drum unit is linked with the input shaft.

*direct speed
output from output means*

~~The present invention according to Claim 10 is~~
~~configured with the reduced rotation output means further~~ ^{includes}
~~comprising an input rotation component for inputting~~ ^{receiving input of}
~~rotations of the input shaft, a fixing component for fixing~~ ^{on a fixable element for being fixed}
~~rotations, a speed reduction planetary gear that has a~~
~~reduced rotation component that links to the first rotation~~ ^{speed} ^{ry element} ^{is ed}
~~component at all times, and rotates at the reduced rotation,~~ ^{speed}
~~a third clutch that can link the linking member, between the~~ ^{for selectively connecting, through the transmitting}
~~input shaft and the input rotation component in a manner~~ ^{ry element}
~~capable of disengaging, and a third brake capable of fixing the~~ ^{for} ~~fixable~~
~~the rotations of the fixing component, wherein the reduced speed~~ ^{element against}
~~rotation is transmitted to the first rotation component by engagement of~~ ^{speed}
~~the third clutch and the third brake, engaging.~~ ^{In this embodiment}

~~The present invention according to Claim 11 is~~
~~configured further comprising a linking member for linking~~
~~the reduced rotation output means and the planetary gear~~
~~unit, wherein the third clutch is disposed on the inner~~ ^{may be} ^{radially inward}
~~circumference side of the linking member.~~ ^{transmitting}

~~With the present invention according to Claim 12, the~~ ^{may be located axially}
~~first clutch and the third clutch are configured adjacent in~~

~~the axial direction, on the inner circumference side of the~~
~~transmitter~~
~~linking member.~~ *and radially inward*

~~The present invention according to Claim 13 is~~
~~configured with~~ *includes* ~~the third clutch comprising a friction~~
~~member and an oil pressure servo for pressurizing the~~
~~friction member,~~ *a hydraulic engaging*
wherein the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo is
~~located~~
~~configured on the opposite side in the axial direction of~~
~~the speed reduction planetary gear as to the friction~~
~~member;~~ *the (second) unit axially opposite the first planetary gear*
and wherein a drum unit that ~~configures a cylinder~~ *forms the*
of the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo is linked with the input shaft.

~~With the present invention according to Claim 14, The~~
~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo of the third clutch ~~is configured~~ *may be located*
adjoining the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo of the first clutch,
between the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo of the first clutch and the
friction ~~material~~ *plates* of the third clutch.

~~The present invention according to Claim 15 is~~
~~configured further comprising a linking member for linking~~
~~the reduced rotation output means and the planetary gear~~
~~unit; wherein~~ *may be located on the* ~~the third brake is configured on the opposite~~
~~side in the axial direction of the planetary gear unit as to~~ *second* *OR axially opposite*
~~the speed reduction planetary gear.~~ *first unit PU*

~~The present invention according to Claim 16 is~~
~~configured with~~ *hydraulic* ~~the oil pressure servo of the third brake~~
~~provided in a case.~~ *may be formed the*

~~The present invention according to Claim 17 is~~

~~configured with the third clutch comprising a friction member and an oil pressure servo for pressurizing the friction member; wherein the oil pressure servo is configured on the opposite side in the axial direction of the speed reduction planetary gear as to the friction member; and wherein a drum unit that configures a cylinder of the oil pressure servo is linked with the input shaft.~~

~~The present invention according to Claim 18 is~~

~~In yet another embodiment,~~
~~configured with the reduced rotation output means further~~
~~includes~~ ^{speed} ~~comprising an input rotation component for input~~ ^{rx element receiving}

~~rotations of the input shaft, a fixing component for fixing~~ ^{a fixable element for being fixed}

~~rotations of a speed reduction planetary gear that has a~~

~~a reduced rotation component that rotates at the reduced~~ ^{speed} ~~rotation and that is connected to the first rotating~~ ^{rx element which}

~~component at all times, and a third brake capable of fixing~~ ^{which}

~~the rotations of the fixing component, wherein the reduced~~ ^{for} ~~rotation is transmitted to the first rotation component by engagement~~ ^{the fixable}

~~of the third brake, engaging~~ ^{element against}

With the present invention according to Claim 19, the third brake is configured on the opposite side in the axial direction of the planetary gear unit as to the speed reduction planetary gear;

wherein the oil pressure servo of the third brake is provided in a case.

The present invention according to Claim 20 is

~~configured such that six forward speed levels and one reverse speed level can be achieved, and in the case of the fourth forward speed level the first clutch and the second clutch are engaged.~~

The automatic transmission of the foregoing embodiment
This achieves six forward speeds and one reverse speed, and ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward the first and second clutches ^{both} are engaged ~~together~~, that is to say ^{the automatic transmission is} directly coupled ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ ^{so that} a high ratio, ~~and particularly when mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is running at a high speed, the engine revolutions can be lowered, and this contributes to the quietness of the vehicle while running at a high speed.~~ ^{when speed relatively, thereby allowing to more quietly}

~~The present invention according to Claim 21 is configured such that, in a speed line chart illustrating the revolutions of the first, second, third, and fourth rotation components with the vertical axis, and the gear ratio of the first, second, third, and fourth rotation components with the horizontal axis in a corresponding manner; the first rotation component to which the reduced rotation is input is positioned at the farthest edge in the horizontal direction, with the third rotation component, the fourth rotation component linked to the output member, and the second rotation component, corresponding in that order.~~

~~With the present invention according to Claim 22, the~~

④ The first

planetary gear unit is ^{preferably} a multiple ~~type~~ planetary gear, ^{unit} comprising a first sun gear, a long pinion which meshes with the first sun gear, a short pinion which meshes with the long pinion, a carrier for ^{ably} rotationally supporting the long pinion and the short pinion, a second sun gear meshing with the short pinion, and a ring gear meshing with the long

^{In such an embodiment} pinions ~~wherein~~ the first rotation component is the first sun gear ^{which receives of speed from} capable of inputting the reduced rotation of the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means, and which ^{can be} is capable of being ^{against rotation} fixed by the retaining of the first brake, ^{engagement} and wherein the second rotation ^{of the} component is the second sun gear ^{which receives} capable of inputting ^{of the} rotations of the input shaft ^{upon} by the engaging of the first clutch, and wherein the third rotation component is the carrier ^{which receives of} capable of inputting the rotations of the input shaft ^{upon} by the engaging of the second clutch, and which is ^{engagement} capable of being fixed by the retaining of the second brake, ^{against rotation} and wherein the fourth rotation component is the ring gear linked to the output member.

^{automatic transmission according another embodiment includes}
The ~~present invention according to Claim 23~~ comprises a pair of the planetary gear units each comprising a first sun gear, a second sun gear linked to the first sun gear, a first carrier meshing with the first sun gear, a second carrier meshing with the second sun gear, a first ring gear linked to the second carrier, and a second ring gear meshing with the second carrier. ^{In this embodiment} wherein the first rotation ^{of}

component is the second ring gear ^{which receives} ~~capable of inputting~~ ^{of} the ~~reduced rotation~~ ^{speed} ~~of the reduced rotation output means, and~~ ^{from} ~~which is capable of being fixed by the retaining of the~~ ^{speed} ~~first brake, and wherein the second rotation component is~~ ^{against rotation} ~~the first sun gear and the second sun~~ ^{engagement} ~~inputting the rotations of the input shaft by the engaging~~ ^{gear which receive} ~~of the first clutch, and wherein the third rotation~~ ^{as the} ~~component is the second carrier and the first ring gear~~ ^{upon} ~~capable of inputting the rotations of the input shaft by the~~ ^{engagement} ~~engaging of the second clutch, and also capable of being~~ ^{which are} ~~fixed by the retaining of the second brake, and wherein the~~ ^{engagement} ~~fourth rotation component is a first carrier linked to the~~ ^{rx} ~~output member.~~

~~The present invention according to Claim 24 is~~
~~In the foregoing embodiment~~
~~configured wherein, in the first speed forward, the first~~
~~clutch is engaged and the second brake is retained; and~~ ^{are engaged}
~~wherein, in the second speed forward, the first clutch is~~
~~engaged and the first brake is retained; and wherein, in the~~ ^{are engaged}
~~third speed forward, reduced rotation is input to the first~~ ^{speed}
~~rotation component from the reduced rotation output means,~~ ^{speed}
~~and the first clutch is engaged; and wherein, in the fourth~~
~~speed forward, the first clutch and the second clutch are~~
~~both engaged; and wherein, in the fifth speed forward,~~ ^{speed}
~~reduced rotation is input to the first rotation component~~ ^{speed}
~~from the reduced rotation output means, and the second~~

optionally along with eng 15

clutch is engaged; and ~~wherein~~ in the sixth speed forward ~~the second clutch is engaged~~ and the first brake ^{are} ~~is~~ ^{engaged} retained; and ~~wherein~~ in the first speed reverse, reduced speed rotation is input to the first rotation component from the reduced rotation output means, and the second brake is engaged. In this embodiment ~~retained, whereby six forward speed levels and one reverse speed level can be achieved.~~ ^{are provided}

No 9

~~With the present invention according to Claim 25, six forward speed levels and one reverse speed level can be achieved, and in the case of the fifth forward speed level the first clutch and the second clutch are engaged, to provide a~~ ^{both} ^{may be}

~~Accordingly, this achieves six forward speeds and one reverse speed, and at fifth speed forward the first and second clutches are engaged together, that is to say directly coupled at fifth speed forward. Therefore, between first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the width of the gear ratios can be specified in detail, and particularly when mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is running at a low to moderate speed, the engine can be utilized with better revolutions, and fuel cost can be reduced.~~ ^{state, or} ^{relatively narrower} ^{therefore when} ^{speed} ^{consumption} ^{reduced.}

~~improved with the vehicle running at a low to moderate speed.~~

The present invention according to Claim 26 is configured such that, in a speed line chart illustrating the revolutions of the first, second, third, and fourth rotation components with the vertical axis, and the gear ratio of the

~~first, second, third, and fourth rotation components with the horizontal axis in a corresponding manner; the first rotation component to which the reduced rotation is input is positioned at the farthest edge in the horizontal direction, with the fourth rotation component linked to the output member, the third rotation component, and the second rotation component, corresponding in that order.~~

Alternatively, in embodiments wherein
~~With the present invention according to Claim 27,~~ the planetary gear unit is a multiple ~~type~~ ^{unit} planetary gear, comprising a first sun gear, a long pinion which meshes with the first sun gear, a short pinion which meshes with the long pinion, a carrier for rotationally supporting the long pinion and the short pinion, a second sun gear meshing with the short pinion, and a ring gear meshing with the long pinion; ~~wherein~~ ^{the} the first rotation component is the second sun gear ^{which receives of speed} capable of inputting the reduced rotation of the reduced rotation output means; ^{the fixable rotary element} and wherein the rotation component is ² the carrier ^{which receives of the} capable of inputting rotations of the input shaft by ^{ement} the engaging of the first clutch, and which is ^{against rotation} capable of being fixed by the retaining ^{engagement} of the first brake; and wherein the third rotation component is the first sun gear ^{which receives of} capable of inputting the rotations of the input shaft ^{upon} by the engaging ^{ement} of the second clutch, and which is ^{against rotation} capable of being fixed by the retaining ^{by engagement} of the second brake; and ~~wherein~~ ^{the} the fourth rotation component is the ring

~~gear linked to the output member.~~

In the foregoing alternative embodiment
~~The present invention according to Claim 28 is~~

~~configured such that, in the first speed forward,~~ *reduced speed*
rotation is input to the first rotation ~~component~~ *ry* from the
speed reduced rotation output means, and the first brake is
engaged ~~retained; and wherein, in the second speed forward,~~ *reduced speed*
rotation is input to the first rotation ~~component~~ *ry* from the
speed reduced rotation output means, and the second brake is
engaged ~~retained; and wherein, in the third speed forward,~~ *reduced speed*
rotation is input to the first rotation ~~component~~ *ry* from the
speed reduced rotation output means, and the second clutch is
engaged; ~~and wherein, in the fourth speed forward,~~ *reduced speed*
rotation is input to the first rotation ~~component~~ *ry* from the
speed reduced rotation output means, and the first clutch is
engaged; ~~and wherein, in the fifth speed forward,~~ the first
clutch and the second clutch are both engaged; ~~and wherein,~~
in the sixth speed forward, the first clutch ~~is engaged~~ *are both engaged* and
the second brake ~~is retained;~~ *are both engaged* and ~~wherein, in the first~~
speed reverse, the second clutch ~~is engaged~~ *are engaged* and the first
brake ~~is retained;~~ *are engaged* ~~whereby six forward speed levels and one~~
reverse speed level can be achieved.

ce 18.12 in Embod
The present invention according to Claim 29 is
~~configured with the first clutch~~ *may be located on the*
~~side in the axial direction of the planetary gear unit as to~~ *first axially opposite*
~~the speed reduction planetary gear.~~ *ing second unit*

In the embodiments mentioned above the "fixed element" may be a carrier fixed to the case, optionally a boss on the interior of the case, and carrying pinions meshed with the input rotary element and the reduced speed rotary element. Likewise, the "fixable element" may be a carrier which can be fixed against rotation by engagement of a brake and which carries pinions meshed with the input rotary element and the reduced speed rotary element.

~~With the present invention according to Claim 30, the first clutch is a clutch which engages at a relatively low to medium speed level.~~ ^{thus}

No 4 → Accordingly, when this second clutch is disengaged at relatively high speed ^s levels or ~~at the~~ ⁱⁿ reverse speed level, particularly the unit linking this second clutch and the third ~~rotary~~ ^{ry} component rotates at a relatively high speed or in the opposite direction. On the other hand, a case may occur wherein the ~~linking~~ ^{transmitting} member, that transmits the reduced speed rotation from the reduced rotation output means, ^{will} rotates at reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ or is engaged, and the difference in ^{speeds} ~~revolutions~~ may be great. However, because this second clutch is located on the ~~opposite~~ ^{opposite} side of the reduced rotation output means ~~via~~ ^{first} (the planetary gear unit, that is ~~to say~~, the unit ^{rotating at} ~~rotating at~~ a relatively high ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ or reverse rotation and the unit ^{rotating at the} ~~with~~ reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ of this reduced speed rotation output means (particularly the linking member) can be separated ~~and configured~~. For example, compared to the case wherein those units are ~~configured with~~ ^{arranged in} a multiple axis ^{configuration} ~~construction~~ and are in contact, ^a ~~decreased~~ ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission due to ~~relative rotation~~ between these units can be prevented.

~~With the present invention according to Claim 31, the second clutch is a clutch that engages at the reverse level.~~ ^{In the foregoing embodiment} ^{is} ⁱⁿ

No 7 → Accordingly, when ~~this~~ ^{The} second clutch is engaged in ~~the~~

reverse ~~level~~, the reduced ^{speed} rotation unit (particularly the ^{transmitting} ~~linking~~ member) of the reduced rotation output means rotates in reverse, ~~direction~~ ^{speed} ~~on the other hand~~, ^{In} a case ~~may occur~~ wherein the unit linking this second clutch and the third rotation component ^{is rotating at the speed of} becomes the rotation of the input shaft due to ^{the} this second clutch being engaged, ~~and~~ the difference in ^{rotations/speeds} ~~revolutions~~ may be great. However, because this second clutch is located on the ~~opposite~~ ^{opposite the} side of the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means ^{first} ~~via the~~ planetary gear unit, ~~that is~~ to say, the unit with ~~reverse~~ rotation (particularly the ^{transmitter} ~~linking~~ member) and the unit that ^{rotates with} takes on the rotation of the input shaft can be ~~configured~~ separated. ^{As} ~~For example,~~ compared to ~~the case wherein these units are configured with~~ ^{wherein these units} a multiple axis construction ^{and} are in contact, decreased ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission due to relative rotation ^{avoided} between these units can be ~~prevented~~.

The ~~present invention according to Claim 32 is~~ configured with ^{includes} the first clutch comprising a friction plate ^{having their} ~~of which~~ the inner ^{peripheries} ~~circumferential~~ side is splined to a member linked to the second rotation component, a first drum ~~member~~ encompassing an oil pressure servo and which is splined ^{on its} ~~to the~~ outer circumferential ^{surface to} ~~side of the~~ friction plate, a first piston member for ^{engaging} ~~proceeding~~ the friction plate, and a first ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo oil pressure chamber formed ^{liquid-tight} ~~by sealing~~ between the inner circumferential ^{surface} ~~side~~ of the

first piston member and the first drum member, ~~so as to be~~
~~liquid-tight; wherein~~ ^{the} second clutch comprises ^{edges} a friction
plate ^{having their} of which the inner circumferential side is splined to
a member linked to the third rotation component, a second
drum member encompassing an oil pressure servo and which is
splined to the outer ^{edges} circumferential side of ~~the~~ friction
plate, ^{which} and is disposed ^{on} in the inner circumference side of a
member linked to the second rotation ^{ry} component, a second
piston member for ^{engaging} pressing the friction plate, and a second
oil pressure servo oil pressure chamber formed by sealing ^{hydraulic}
between the inner circumferential ^{surface} side of the second piston
member and the input shaft, and between the outer
circumference ^{surface} side and the second drum member, ~~so as to be~~
~~liquid-tight.~~

~~The present invention according to Claim 33 is~~
~~configured with the output member disposed between the~~ ^{may be axially} first
planetary gear unit and the reduced ^{speed} rotation output means, ~~in~~
~~the axial direction.~~

Accordingly, the output unit can be ^{located} configured in
approximately the ^{axial} center ~~in the axial direction~~ of the
automatic transmission. ^{Thus} For example, when the automatic
transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarging ^{ment} towards
~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear~~
~~direction~~ ^{the end receiving} when the input ~~side~~ from the drive source is the
front) ^{becomes unnecessary} can be prevented because the output member

is mounted to ~~match~~^{mate with} the drive wheel transmission device.
Because of this, particularly in the case of an ~~FF~~² vehicle,
~~the~~^{with} interference ~~toward~~^{is} the front wheels is reduced, and the
mountability on a vehicle ~~can be~~^{is} improved, ~~such as~~^{being} the
steering angle ~~being~~^{is} greatly increased. for example,

~~The present invention according to Claim 32 is~~
~~configured with the output member disposed between the~~^{may be located axially}
planetary gear unit and the second clutch, ~~in the axial~~
~~direction.~~

Accordingly, the planetary gear unit and the reduced ~~speed~~
rotation^{arranged} output means can be ~~disposed~~^{transmitting} even closer together,
and the ~~linking member~~^{linker} can be shortened.

~~The present invention according to Claim 34 is~~
~~configured with the reduced rotation output means comprising~~^{may be in the form of}
a speed reduction^{ins second} planetary gear ~~formed of~~^{unit, more specifically,} a double pinion
planetary gear^{unit}, wherein the speed reduction^{ins second} planetary gear,
~~the~~^{first} planetary gear unit, and the output member, are ~~provided~~^{arranged}
coaxially with the input shaft.

~~The present invention according to Claim 35 is~~
~~configured further comprising a differential unit for~~
outputting^{sing} rotations ~~to driving wheels,~~^{the} and a counter shaft
unit ~~for engaging the differential unit,~~^{is ed with} wherein the output
member ~~is~~^{may be} a counter gear meshing with the counter shaft unit.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Fig. 1 is a schematic cross-sectional ^{view} ~~diagram~~
~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to a first embodiment;~~ ^{according} Fig.
2 is ³ ~~an~~ ^{of the} ~~operational~~ ^{as} ~~table of an automatic transmission~~
~~relating to the first embodiment;~~ Fig. 3 is a speed line
diagram ^{for} ~~of an automatic transmission relating to the first~~
embodiment; ^{view} Fig. 4 is a schematic cross-sectional ~~diagram~~
~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~
automatic transmission ^{according} ~~relating to a second embodiment;~~ Fig.
5 is a schematic cross-sectional ~~diagram illustrating an~~
~~automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission~~
^{according} ~~relating to a third embodiment;~~ ³ ~~Fig. 6 is an operational~~
~~table of an automatic transmission relating to the third~~
embodiment; ^{for the} Fig. 7 is a speed line diagram ~~of an automatic~~
transmission ^{of} ~~relating to the third embodiment;~~ ^{view} Fig. 8 is a
schematic cross-sectional ~~diagram illustrating an automatic~~
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to~~
a fourth embodiment; ^{according} ³ ~~Fig. 9 is an operational table of an~~
^{for the} ^{of} ~~automatic transmission relating to the fourth embodiment;~~
^{for the} ~~and Fig. 10 is a speed line diagram of an automatic~~
transmission ^{of} ~~relating to the fourth embodiment.~~

^{view} ~~Also, Fig. 11 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram~~
~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~
automatic transmission ^{according} ~~relating to a fifth embodiment;~~ ^{view} Fig.
12 is a schematic cross-sectional ~~diagram illustrating an~~

~~automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission~~
~~relating to~~ ^{of} a sixth embodiment; ^{Fig. 13} is a schematic
~~cross-sectional diagram illustrating an automatic~~ ^{view}
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission~~ ^{of} relating to
a seventh embodiment; ^{Fig. 14} is a schematic cross-sectional
~~diagram illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~ ^{view}
automatic transmission ^{according} relating to an eighth embodiment; ^{Fig. 15} is a schematic cross-sectional ^{view} ~~diagram illustrating an~~
~~automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission~~
^{according} relating to a ninth embodiment; ^{Fig. 16} is a schematic
~~cross-sectional diagram illustrating an automatic~~ ^{view}
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission~~ ^{according} relating to
a tenth embodiment; ^{Fig. 17} is a schematic cross-sectional ^{view} ~~diagram illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~
automatic transmission ^{of} relating to an eleventh embodiment;
^{Fig. 18} is a schematic cross-sectional ~~diagram illustrating~~
~~an automatic transmission device of an automatic~~ ^{view}
~~transmission relating to a twelfth embodiment;~~ ^{Fig. 19} is a
schematic cross-sectional ^{view} ~~diagram illustrating an automatic~~
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission~~ ^{according} relating to
a thirteenth embodiment; ~~and~~ ^{Fig. 20} is a schematic cross-
sectional ^{view} ~~diagram illustrating an automatic transmission~~
~~device of an automatic transmission~~ ^{according} relating to a fourteenth
embodiment.
^{Fig. 21} ~~Also~~ ^{view} Fig. 21 is a schematic cross-sectional ~~diagram~~

~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~
automatic transmission ^{according} relating to a fifteenth embodiment;

(II) Fig. 22 is ~~an~~ ^{of the} operational ^{for the} table of ~~an~~ ^{of} automatic transmission ~~relating to~~ the fifteenth embodiment; Fig. 23 is a speed line diagram ~~of an automatic transmission relating to~~ the fifteenth embodiment; Fig. 24 is a schematic cross-sectional ^{view of} diagram ~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~ ~~automatic transmission relating to~~ a sixteenth embodiment;

(II) Fig. 25 is ~~an~~ ^{of the} operational ^{for the} table of ~~an~~ ^{of} automatic transmission ~~relating to~~ the sixteenth embodiment; Fig. 26 is a speed line diagram ~~of an automatic transmission relating to~~ the sixteenth embodiment; Fig. 27 is a schematic cross-sectional ^{view} diagram ~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~ ~~automatic transmission relating to~~ a seventeenth embodiment;

(II) Fig. 28 is ~~an~~ ^{of the} operational ^{for the} table of ~~an~~ ^{of} automatic transmission ~~relating to~~ the seventeenth embodiment; and Fig. 29 is a speed line diagram ~~of an automatic transmission relating to~~ the seventeenth embodiment;

(II) Also, Fig. 30 is a schematic cross-sectional ^{view} diagram ~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~ ~~automatic transmission relating to~~ an eighteenth embodiment; Fig. 31 is ~~an~~ ^{of the} operational ^{for the} table of ~~an~~ ^{of} automatic transmission ~~relating to~~ the eighteenth embodiment; Fig. 32 is a speed line diagram ~~of an automatic transmission relating to~~ the eighteenth embodiment; Fig. 33 is a schematic cross-

^{view}
~~sectional diagram illustrating an automatic transmission~~
~~device of an automatic transmission relating to a nineteenth~~
~~embodiment; Fig. 34 is an operational table of an automatic~~
~~transmission relating to the nineteenth embodiment; Fig. 35~~
~~is a speed line diagram of an automatic transmission~~
~~relating to the nineteenth embodiment; Fig. 36 is a~~
~~schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating an automatic~~
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to~~
~~a twentieth embodiment; Fig. 37 is an operational table of~~
~~an automatic transmission relating to the twentieth~~
~~embodiment; and Fig. 38 is a speed line diagram of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to the twentieth embodiment;~~
~~Also, Fig. 39 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram~~
~~illustrating an automatic transmission device of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to a twenty-first embodiment;~~
~~Fig. 40 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating~~
~~an automatic transmission device of an automatic~~
~~transmission relating to a twenty-second embodiment; Fig. 41~~
~~is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating an~~
~~automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission~~
~~relating to a twenty-third embodiment; Fig. 42 is a~~
~~schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating an automatic~~
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to~~
~~a twenty-fourth embodiment; and Fig. 43 is a schematic~~
~~cross-sectional diagram illustrating an automatic~~

~~transmission device~~ of an automatic transmission ^{according} relating to a twenty-fifth embodiment.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

~~Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention~~

First Embodiment

^A ~~The~~ first embodiment ^{of} relating to the present invention will be described ^{of} with reference to Fig. 1 through Fig. 3

below. ~~Fig. 1 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the first embodiment, Fig. 2 is an operational table of an automatic transmission relating to the first embodiment, Fig. 3 is a speed line diagram of an automatic transmission relating to the first embodiment.~~

^{No 2} → ^{Fig. 1 shows} ^{1, according} ~~an automatic transmission relating to the first embodiment according to the present invention has an~~

~~automatic transmission device 1, as illustrated in Fig. 1.~~

^{that} ^{well suited} ~~This is particularly favorable for an FF (front engine, front wheel drive) vehicle, and has a case comprising a housing case (not illustrated) and a transmission case 3, which and within this housing case is configured a torque~~

~~converter, not illustrated, within this transmission case 3~~
^{houses the} ~~is configured an automatic transmission device 1, a counter shaft unit (drive wheel transmission device) (not illustrated) and a differential unit (drive wheel~~

transmission device).

^{The}
~~This torque converter is configured, for example, on~~
~~the axis that~~ ^{the axis of} is centered on an input shaft 2 of the
automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1₁, which is on the same axis
5 as the output shaft of the engine (not illustrated), and
~~this automatic transmission device 1₁ is configured on the~~
~~output shaft of this engine, in other words, the axis that~~
~~is centered on an input shaft 2.~~ Further, the above-
mentioned counter shaft unit ^{includes} ~~is configured on~~ a counter
10 shaft (not illustrated) ^{aligned} ~~on an axis that is parallel to the~~
input shaft 2, and the above-mentioned differential unit ^{has} ~~is~~
~~configured so as to have a lateral axle, not illustrated, on~~
~~an axis that is parallel to~~ ^{aligned} ~~this counter shaft.~~ ^{the}

15 ~~Next, an automatic transmission device 1₁ of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to the first embodiment will~~
~~be described, with reference to Fig. 1.~~ As illustrated in
^{arranged along} Fig. 1, ~~the input shaft 2,~~ ^{the first} ~~has~~ a planetary gear unit PU and a ^{unit} ~~second~~
planetary gear ^{unit} (reduced rotation output means) PR. ~~This~~ ^{The first}
planetary gear unit PU is a multiple type planetary gear ^{unit}
20 ^{includes} ~~has~~ a sun gear (the second rotation component) S2, a
carrier (the third rotation ^{FX} component) CR2, a ring gear (the
fourth rotation ^{FX} component) R3, and a sun gear (the first
^{FX} rotation component) S3, as the four rotation components,
wherein ^{the} ~~The~~ carrier CR2 has a long pinion PL that meshes
with ^{the} ~~a~~ sun gear S3 and ^{the} ~~a~~ ring gear R3, and a short pinion PS

✓

that meshes with ^{the} a sun gear S2, which ^{pinions 2/60} are meshed to one another. Further, the ^{second} ~~above mentioned~~ planetary gear ^{unit} PR is a so-called double planetary gear ^{unit} that has a carrier CR1, ^{which rotatably} ~~wherein~~ ^{supports} a pinion Pb meshes ^{ins} with a ring gear R1 and a pinion Pa meshes ^{ins} with a sun gear S1, which ^{pinions are also} mesh one with another.

⁵ On the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{arranged} input shaft 2 ~~is configured~~ ^{are} a multi-disc clutch (first clutch) C1, which comprises ^{2 hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 11, ⁵ a friction plate 71, ~~a drum shaped member~~ 21 ^{linked to} that forms a clutch drum, and a hub unit 22 ^{trial} linked to a sun gear S2 on the inner circumference ^{includes 2 hydraulic} side; and a multi-disc clutch (third clutch) C3, which ^{and} has an oil pressure servo 13, ²⁵ a friction plate 73, ^{trial} a drum shaped member 25 that ~~forms a clutch drum~~ ^{located radially outward} on the outer circumference side.

Further, ~~on the outer circumference side of the drum shaped member 25~~ ^{is configured} a multi-disc brake B1 (first brake) which has ^{2 hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 14 and ⁵ a friction plate 74.

¹³ This ~~oil pressure~~ ^{Hydraulic} servo 11 ~~is constructed from~~ ^{includes} a piston unit b for ^{engaging} pressurizing the friction plate ⁵ 71, a drum shaped member 21 that has a cylinder unit e, an oil pressure servo oil chamber (hereafter, simply "oil chamber") "a" ~~which is~~ ^{interposed} formed by ~~sealing~~ ^{interposed} between this piston unit b and this cylinder unit e with seal rings f and g, a return spring c that ^{biases} presses this piston unit b toward ~~this~~ oil chamber "a", and a return plate d that ^{bears the force of} ~~absorbs the energy of~~ this return spring c.

In
Now, ~~for the following descriptions~~, each ~~oil pressure~~ *to follow hydraulic*
servo shall be considered as being constructed similarly, *etc.*
as having
~~from an oil chamber "a", a piston unit b, a return spring c,~~
a return plate d, a cylinder unit e, and seal rings f and g,
and, *thereas repeated* as such, ~~these descriptions~~ will not be given.

The oil chamber "a" of this ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo 11 is
connected to an oil line 2a which is formed on the ~~above~~
~~mentioned~~ input shaft 2, and this oil line 2a ~~is provided~~
~~along one edge of the case 3, and is connected to the oil~~
line 91 of the boss unit 3a which *in the form of a sleeve surrounding* ~~is provided on the input~~
shaft 2, ~~in a sleeve form~~. Further, this oil line 91 is
connected to an oil pressure control unit, not illustrated.
In other words, due to the above-mentioned ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic*
servo 11 being *mounted* ~~configured~~ on the input shaft 2, an oil line *supply path*
from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the
oil chamber "a" of the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo 11 is *connected* ~~configured~~,
simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 ~~to seal~~ between
the boss unit 3a ~~of the case 3~~ and the input shaft 2.

Further, the oil chamber "a" of the above-mentioned ~~oil~~ *hydraulic*
~~pressure~~ servo 13 is *directly* connected to an oil line 92 of the
above-mentioned boss unit 3a, and this oil line 92 is
connected to an oil pressure control unit, not illustrated.
Thus, the hydraulic
In other words, ~~for the above-mentioned oil pressure~~ servo
13, *has it* ~~an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not~~
~~illustrated, to the oil chamber "a" of the oil pressure~~ *connected to the oil pressure*

control unit
~~servo 13 is configured, simply by providing one set of seal rings 80 to seal between the boss unit 3a of the case and the drum shaped member 25.~~

The ~~above-mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is connected to the above-mentioned drum ~~shaped member~~ 21, and ~~on~~ the inner circumference ~~side~~ *trial surface* of this drum ~~shaped member~~ 21 is ~~configured in a splined manner~~ *to* the friction plate 71 of the clutch C1 which is ~~capable of engaging due to the oil pressure~~ *operated by the hydraulic* servo 11, for the clutch C1, and is connected wherein ~~the inner circumference side of the friction plates 71 of this clutch C1 is splined to the hub unit 22.~~ *are intermeshed with friction plates* Further, ~~this hub unit 22 is connected to the above-mentioned sun gear S2.~~ *which*

Further, ~~the above-mentioned drum shaped member 25 is~~ *rotatably* supported by the ~~above-mentioned boss unit 3a so as to rotate, and on the outer circumference side of the front portion~~ *trial surface* edge of this drum ~~shaped member~~ 25 is splined *to* the friction plate 74 of the brake B1 which can be ~~engaged~~ *engaged* by the ~~oil~~ *hydraulic* pressure servo 14 for the above-mentioned brake B1. ~~On the inner circumference side of the front edge of this drum shaped member 25 is configured the friction plate 73 of the clutch C3 which is capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 13, for the clutch C3, splined, and on the inner circumference side of the friction plate 73 of this clutch~~ *trial surface portion* *splined to* *operated* *hydraulic* *are intermeshed* *The* *with friction plates splined to* ~~C3 the ring gear R1, is splined.~~

^{supports}
~~Further, the carrier CR1 has a pinion Pa and a pinion Pb, and this pinion Pb meshes with the above-mentioned ring gear R1, and this pinion Pa meshes with the sun gear S1 which is connected to the input shaft 2. This carrier CR1 is secured to the boss unit 3a of the case via a side plate, and this ring gear R1 is supported by a supporting plate which, in turn, is rotatably supported by unit 26 to the boss unit 3a, so as to rotate.~~

Further, ~~to~~ the above-mentioned drum-shaped member 25 receives, via ~~is connected~~ a linking member (hereafter, also referred to as "transmitting member") 30, ~~that transmits the rotation of the ring gear R1 when the clutch C3 is engaged, and further, to the other side of this transmitting member 30 is connected the sun gear S3 of the above-mentioned planetary gear unit PU.~~

~~On the other hand,~~ On the other side of the input shaft 2 (left in diagram) is configured a multi-disc clutch (second clutch) C2 that has an oil pressure servo 12, a friction plate ⁵ 72, a ~~drum-shaped member 23 that forms a~~ ²³ clutch drum, and a hub unit 24 linked to a carrier CR2.

~~The~~ ^{hydraulic} Oil chamber "a" of this oil pressure servo 12 is connected to an oil line 2b which is formed on the above-mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2b ~~is provided along the edge of the case 3 that is the opposite side of that of the above-mentioned boss unit 3a, and is connected to the oil line 93 of the boss unit 3b which is provided on~~ ^{also formed as sleeve}

^{around}
the input shaft 2, ~~in a sleeve form~~. Further, this oil line 93 is connected to an oil pressure control unit, not illustrated. ^{Thus,} ~~In other words,~~ an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, ^{is connected} ~~not illustrated,~~ to the oil chamber "a" of the oil pressure servo 12 ~~is configured,~~ simply by providing one set of seal rings 82 ~~to seal~~ between the input shaft 2 and the drum ~~shaped member~~ 23.

~~Further, to the above mentioned input shaft 2, within the left side of the diagram, a drum shaped member 23 is connected, and on~~ ^{trial surface 2} ~~the inner circumference side of the front portion~~ of this drum ~~shaped member~~ 23 is splined ^{to} the friction plate 72 of the clutch C2 which is ^{operated} ~~capable of engaging~~ by the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12, ~~for the clutch C2~~. The ~~inner circumference side of the~~ friction plate 72 of this clutch ^{are intermeshed with friction plates} C2 ~~is~~ splined to the hub unit 24, and this hub unit 24 is connected to the side plate of the ~~above mentioned~~ carrier CR2.

^{Radially outward}
~~On the other hand, on the outer circumference side of the planetary gear unit PU is configured a multi-disc brake (second brake) B2 that has an oil pressure servo 15, a friction plate 75, and a hub unit 28. To the side plate of the carrier CR2 of this planetary gear unit PU is connected to a hub unit 28 to which~~ ^{are} ~~is~~ splined the friction plate 75 of the above-mentioned brake B2, ~~and further, this hub unit 28 is~~ ^{also} connected to the inner race of a one-way clutch F1.

Further, ~~The above-mentioned~~ ring gear R3 meshes with the long pinion PL of ~~this~~ carrier CR2, ^{has one end connected to} a linking member 27 ~~is connected to one edge of this ring gear R3, and this ring gear R3 is linked to the counter gear 5 via this linking member 27.~~

As described above, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3 are ^{located at} ~~configured on one side in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and ^{also} the clutch ^{end} C1 is ^{located} ^{the opposite axis} ~~configured on one side, in the axial direction, and the clutch C2 is configured on the other side in the axial direction, and the counter gear 5 is configured in between the~~ ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU.

Further, the clutch C1 is disposed ^{located} ~~on the inner~~ ^{radially inward} ~~circumferential side of the clutch C3, and, particularly,~~ ^{inward} ~~of~~ ^{a section of} the transmitting member 30 that transmits the output thereof.

Further, the brake B1 is ^{located radially outward} ~~configured on the outer~~ ^{second} ~~circumference side of the~~ ^{unit} planetary gear PR, and the brake B2 is ^{located radially outward} ~~configured on the outer circumference side of the~~ ^{first} planetary gear unit PU.

~~Continuing, based on the above-mentioned construction,~~
~~the~~ ⁹ ~~Operations of an~~ automatic transmission device 11 will ^{rotational speeds} ~~now~~ be described, with reference to Fig. 1, Fig. 2, and Fig. 3 below. ~~Now,~~ ⁹ the vertical axis of the speed line diagram illustrated in Fig. 3 indicate the ~~revolutions of each~~ ^{rotation} component, and the horizontal axis indicates the

corresponding gear ratio ^{for} of these rotation ~~components~~ ^{ry}.
~~Further, regarding~~ ^{In} the planetary gear unit PU section of
this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest
~~horizontal edge~~ (the right side of Fig. 3) ³ corresponds to
sun gear S3, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~
within the diagram, the vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~ corresponds ~~to~~ to the
carrier CR2, the ring gear R3, and the sun gear S2. Further,
~~regarding~~ ⁱⁿ the planetary gear PR section of this speed line
diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest ~~horizontal edge~~
~~(the right side of Fig. 3)~~ ³ corresponds to sun gear S1, and
~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram,
the vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~ corresponds ~~to~~ to the ring gear R1 and the
carrier CR1. Further, the width ³ between these vertical axes
~~are~~ ^{inversely} proportional to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of
each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse of the~~
number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. ~~Also, The~~
dotted line ~~in the horizontal direction~~ within the diagram
~~represents~~ ^{represents} that the rotation ~~is~~ transmitted ~~from~~ ^{by} the
transmitting member 30.

As illustrated in Fig. 1, the rotation of input shaft 2
is input to the ~~above mentioned~~ sun gear S2, by engaging the
clutch C1. The rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the
above-mentioned carrier CR2, by engaging the clutch C2, and
this carrier CR2 can fix ~~the rotation by the retaining of~~ ^{be ed against engagement}
brake B2, ~~and further, the rotation~~ ^{in limited to} in one direction ~~is~~.

~~regulated~~ by the one-way clutch F1. ~~Further,~~ The sun gear S3 ^{be} ~~can~~ ^{ed against} ~~fix~~ ^{engagement} the rotation by ~~the retaining~~ of the brake B1.

~~On the other hand,~~ The above-mentioned sun gear S1 is ^{so as to receive as input thereof,} connected to the input shaft 2 ~~and the rotation of this~~

~~input shaft 2 is input, and further,~~ The carrier CR1 is ^{fixed}

~~connected to the case 3 and its rotation is fixed, and,~~
therefore, the ring gear R1 rotates at ³ ~~reduced~~ ^{speed,} ~~rotations.~~

Further, by engaging the clutch C3, the ^{speed} ~~reduced~~ ~~rotations~~ of this ring gear R1 is input to the sun gear S3.

Also, the rotation of the ~~above-mentioned~~ ring gear R3 is output to the ~~above-mentioned~~ counter gear 5, and is output to the drive wheels, via this counter gear 5, a counter shaft unit not illustrated, and a differential unit.

^{In} ~~At~~ first speed forward within ~~D~~ (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C1 and the one-way clutch F1 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 via the clutch C1, and the rotation of the carrier CR2 is

^{limited to} ~~regulated in~~ one direction (the forward rotation direction),

~~In other words, the carrier CR2 is prevent from rotating in the opposite direction and becomes fixed.~~ Further, the

rotation of input shaft 2 that is input to the sun gear S2 is output to the ring gear R3 via the fixed carrier CR2, and the forward rotation for first speed forward is output from the counter gear 5. ~~Now,~~ When downshifting (~~when~~ coasting),

the brake B2 is ~~retained~~^{engaged} and carrier CR2 is ~~fixed~~^{thereby}, and the above-~~mentioned~~^{described} state of first speed forward is maintained while preventing the forward rotation of ~~this~~ carrier CR2. Further, ~~at this first speed forward,~~^{In} ~~the one-way clutch F1~~^{because} prevents ~~the carrier CR2 from rotation in the opposite~~^{as} direction and allows ~~forward rotation,~~^{only} and therefore, switching from a non-driving range to a driving range and achieving the first speed forward can be accomplished more smoothly by the automatic engaging of the one-way clutch.

~~At~~^{In} second speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C1 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B1 ~~is retained~~^{are engaged}. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 via the clutch C1, and the sun gear S3 is fixed by ~~retaining~~^{engagement of} the brake B1. By doing so, the carrier CR2 ~~slightly reduces~~^{rotates at 2} ~~rotation~~ speed, and the rotation of input shaft 2 that was input in the sun gear S2 is output to the ring gear R3 via the carrier CR2 at this reduced ~~rotation,~~^{speed} and the forward rotation for second speed forward is output from the counter gear 5.

~~At~~^{In} third speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C1 and the clutch C3 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 via the clutch C1. Further, by the ~~rotation~~^{input of the} of the input shaft 2 ~~input~~ to the

sun gear S1 and the fixed ^{state of} carrier CR1, the ring gear R1 ^{is rotated at a} reduced ~~rotation~~ speed, and the ~~speed reduction~~ ^{ed} speed rotation of ~~this~~ ring gear R1 is output to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C3 and the transmitting member 30. ~~Then, the~~ ^{rotates at a speed} carrier CR2 ³⁵ has a slightly ~~greater~~ reduced rotation compared ^{that of} to the reduced rotation of this sun gear S3 because of the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2 and the reduced ~~rotation~~ ^{speed} of the sun gear S3. Further, the rotation of input shaft 2 that ^{is} ~~was~~ input ^{To} in the sun gear S2 is output to the ring gear R3 via the carrier CR2 at this reduced ~~rotation~~ ^{speed}, and the forward rotation for third speed forward is output from the counter gear 5. In this case, because the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 are ^{rotating} at a reduced ~~rotation~~ ^{speed}, the above-mentioned transmitting member 30 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~.

^{In} At fourth speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C1 and the clutch C2 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 via the clutch C1, and into the carrier CR2 via the clutch C2. Therefore, by ^{input of} the rotation of the input shaft 2 ~~input~~ to the sun gear S2 and the rotation of input ^{shaft} ~~shaft~~ 2 input to the carrier CR2, ² ~~in other words~~, in the state of directly coupled rotation ^{is established} wherein ^{wherein} the rotation of the input shaft 2 is output as is ~~to~~ the ring gear R3, and the forward rotation for fourth speed

forward is output from the counter gear 5.

~~In~~ At fifth speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C2 and the clutch C3 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR2 via the clutch C2. Further, by the rotation of the input shaft 2 ~~input~~ ^{input of} to the sun gear S1 and the fixed ^{state of} carrier CR1, the ring gear R1 ~~rotates at a~~ ^{rotates at a} reduced ~~rotation~~ speed, and the ~~speed~~ ^{ed} reduction speed rotation of this ring gear R1 is output to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C3 and the above-mentioned transmitting member 30. ~~Then, the~~ ^Q Overdrive rotation is output to the ring gear R3 from the ~~reduced rotation of the~~ sun gear S3 and the carrier CR2 ~~wherein the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input,~~ and the forward rotation for fifth speed forward is output from the counter gear 5. In this case, similar to the case of ~~the~~ above-mentioned third speed forward, due to ^{rotation of} the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 ~~being~~ at a reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation,~~ the above-mentioned transmitting member 30 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque ~~transmission.~~

~~In~~ At sixth speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C2 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B1 ~~is retained.~~ ^{are engaged} Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR2 via the clutch C2, and the sun gear S3 is fixed by ~~retaining~~ ^{engagement of} the brake B2. This ^{produces} ~~causes an~~ overdrive rotation ~~even~~

(greater than that of the above-mentioned fifth speed forward), from the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the carrier CR2 and the fixed sun gear S3, ^{state of} ~~and~~ ^{which overdrive rotation} is output to the ring gear R3, and the forward rotation for sixth speed forward is output from the counter gear 5.

^{In} ~~At~~ the first speed reverse within an R (reverse) range, as illustrated in Fig. 2, the clutch C3 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B2 ^{are engaged} ~~is retained~~. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the ring gear R1 rotates at reduced ^{speed based on} ~~rotations from~~ the rotation of input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S1 and the fixed ^{state of} carrier CR1, and the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ of this ring gear R1 ~~this reduced rotation~~ is output to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C3 and the above-mentioned transmitting member 30. Further, the carrier CR2 is fixed by ^{engaging} ~~retaining~~ the brake B2. Then, the reduced ^{speed} rotation of the sun gear S3, ^{fixed,} ~~and the fixed~~ carrier CR2 is output to the ring gear R3 as an ^{reverse} ~~opposite~~ ^{and is output as} ~~direction rotation, and the opposite direction rotation for~~ first speed reverse ~~is output~~ from the counter gear 5. In this case, similar to the case of the above-mentioned third speed forward or fifth speed forward, since the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 are ^{rotating} ~~at a reduced rotation~~, the above-mentioned transmitting member 30 ^{speed} ~~performs~~ ^{transmits} a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~.

^{In} ~~At~~ the P (parking) range and the N (neutral) range, ~~particularly~~ clutch C1, clutch C2, and clutch C3 are

released, the ~~transmission movement between the~~ input shaft 2 ~~and the counter gear 5 is disconnected,~~ ^{from} and the automatic transmission device 1₁ as a whole is in an idle state (neutral state).

As described above, ⁱⁿ according to the automatic transmission device 1₁ ^{of} ~~relating to~~ the present invention, ^{the location of} due to the planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C1 ~~being~~ ^{second} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other ~~side in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{arranged more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the case wherein for example two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured in~~ between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{the first} planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 for transmitting reduced ^{speed} rotation can be relatively shortened.

^{In this manner} By ~~doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and ~~more~~ lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force~~ ^{inertia}) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93), that supply the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2,

C3, ^{are} ~~can be~~ constructed easily, ^{more} ~~and~~ the manufacturing process ^{is} ~~can be~~ simplified and the costs ^{is reduced} ~~brought down~~.

Further, due to the oil pressure servos 11 and 12 being provided on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and ~~82 seal the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b~~ ^{serve to form a connection with}

provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber "a" of the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos

11 and 12 without providing seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12.

Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ^{receive 2} supply oil from the boss unit 3a ^{i.e.} ~~provided from the case 3,~~ without passing

through other units, ^{merely} ~~for example, in other words, can supply~~

~~oil~~ by providing one set of seal rings 80. Therefore, ~~oil~~ ^{the hydraulic servos} ~~connected to the oil supply~~

can be ^{each of} ~~supplied~~ simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 80 each for ^{the} oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13,

~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, since the clutch C1 is ^{located radially inward} ~~configured on the inner~~ ~~circumference side~~ of the clutch C3, the clutch C3, which

must transmit a relatively large torque in order to transmit the reduced ^{speed} rotation, can be ^{located at} ~~configured on~~ the outer

~~circumference side~~ ^{therefore} and this clutch C3 ^{its hydraulic} ~~and the oil pressure~~ servo 13 ^{operator} ~~thereof~~ can have an increased diameter.

^{Thus,} ~~Particularly~~ the pressure area ^{receiving} of the oil chamber "a" of the

~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can be enlarged, and the ~~capacity~~ ^{capacity} capable of torque transmission of this clutch C3 can be increased. By ~~configuring~~ ^{designing} the clutch C1 ~~which can~~ ^{to} have a smaller ~~capacity~~ ^{capacity as} for torque transmission compared to the clutch C3, the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, because the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} the axial ~~direction~~ ^{first} between the planetary gear unit PU and the ~~planetary gear PR~~ ^{second unit}, the counter gear 5 can be ~~configured~~ ^{located} in approximately the ~~center in the axial direction~~ ^{THU2} of the automatic transmission. ~~For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarged towards~~ ^{direct} ~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction)~~ ^{which receives input} when the input side from the drive source is the front ^{is not necessarily} direction, can be prevented because the counter gear 5 is mounted to ~~match~~ ^{mate with} the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of a ~~FF~~ ^{with} vehicle, the interference ~~toward~~ the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle can be improved, such as the steering angle ~~being~~ ^{can} greatly increased, for example.

Further, ~~the automatic transmission device 1, according~~ ^{of first} to the present embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fourth speed forward. Therefore, at fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ ^{or} a high ratio, and, particularly when

~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~
running at a high speed, the engine ~~speed~~ ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be ^{relatively}
~~lowered~~ ^{which allows} ~~and this contributes to the quietness of the~~
~~vehicle while running at a high speed.~~ ^{to more quietly}

~~Second Embodiment~~

A second embodiment, which is a partial modification of
the first embodiment, will ^{now} be described, with reference to
Fig. 4 ^{which shows} ~~Fig. 4 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram~~
~~illustrating the automatic transmission device of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to the second embodiment.~~

~~Now, Components of the second embodiment that are the same~~
~~as the first embodiment will be denoted with the same~~
reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except
~~for partially modifications.~~ ^{those components} ^{ed.}


~~As Fig. 4 illustrates, the automatic transmission~~
~~device 1₂ of the automatic transmission relating to the~~
~~second embodiment has the input side and output side~~
~~backwards from that of the automatic transmission device 1₁~~
~~of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment.~~ ^{as having its} ^{an}

Further, the ^{operations of the} ~~actions of the first~~ ~~speed forward~~ through the
sixth ^{speed} ~~speed forward~~ and the first ~~speed reverse~~ ^{of I₂ of the second} ~~is similar~~
~~embodiment are similar to those of the automatic transmission I₁ of the first~~
~~(see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3).~~ ^{embodiment.}

^{As with} ~~Similar to the first embodiment, according to the~~ ^{in this second embodiment}
~~automatic transmission device 1₂ relating to the present~~
~~invention, due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C1~~

being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other ^{axial} side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{placed more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the case wherein, for example, ^{the} two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ in between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{the first} planetary gear unit PU. ^{Thus,} ~~so~~ the transmitting member 30 ^{which} ~~for~~ transmitting ^{the} ~~speed~~ reduced rotation can be relatively shortened. By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia ^{inertial} (force) of ~~inertia~~ can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case where ^{the} three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93) that supply the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be **more** constructed easily, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs brought down.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are ^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and ^{serves to} ~~seal~~ the case 3 and ^{to establish a connection with} ~~supply oil to~~ the oil lines 2a and 2b ~~provided~~ within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^{hydraulic} "a" of the ~~oil pressure~~ servos



11 and 12 without providing seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12.

Further, ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ^{receive of directly} supply oil from the boss unit 3a ~~provided from the case 2~~ ^{i.e. that supply} without passing through

other units, for example, ~~in other words, can supply oil by~~ ^{supply} providing one set of seal rings 80. Therefore, oil can be

~~supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82,~~ ^{connected} ~~respectively,~~ ^{of} ~~80 each for the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, and~~ ^{hydraulic}

sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and accordingly, the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

~~Further, due to the clutch C1 being configured on the~~ ^{As in the first embodiment} ~~inner circumference side of the clutch C3, the clutch C3,~~ ^{because}

which must transmit a relatively large torque in order to transmit the reduced ^{speed} rotation, can be ^{arranged at} ~~configured on the~~ outer circumference ^{Therefore,} ~~side, and~~ ^{its} this clutch C3 and the oil

pressure servo 13 ~~thereof~~ can have an increased diameter,

~~Particularly, the pressure area of the oil chamber of the~~ ^{receiving its} ~~oil pressure servo 13 can be enlarged, and the capacity~~ ^{its}

~~capable of torque transmission of this clutch C3 can be~~ ^{capacity} increased. ^{As in, designing} ~~By configuring the clutch C1 which can have a~~ ^{to} smaller ~~capacity for torque transmission~~ ^{as} compared to the clutch C3, the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, because the counter gear 5 is ^{located} ~~configured in~~

~~the~~ ^{first} axial ^{second} direction ^{Unit} between the planetary gear unit PU and the planetary gear ^{located} PR, the counter gear 5 can be configured in approximately the ^{axial} center ~~in the axial direction~~ of the automatic transmission. ~~For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on the vehicle,~~ ^{With this second embodiment also} enlarging ^{ement} towards ~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction (when the input side from the drive source is the front direction) can be prevented because the counter gear 5 is mounted to match the drive wheel transmission device.~~

Because of this, particularly in the case of ~~an~~ ^{FF} vehicle, ~~the interference toward the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle can be improved, such as the steering angle being greatly increased, for example.~~ ^{With}

Further, the automatic transmission device ~~12~~ ¹² according to the ^{second} ~~present~~ embodiment ~~is a transmission device that is directly coupled at fourth speed forward. Therefore, at fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be specified to a high ratio, and particularly when mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is running at a high speed, the engine revolutions can be lowered, and this contributes to the quietness of the vehicle while running at a high speed.~~ ^{when} ^{speed} ^{relatively less} ^{Thus allowing the} ^{to more quietly}

Third Embodiment ³, which is a ^{cation of}

A third embodiment ^{now} partially ^{modified from} the first embodiment, will be described ² with reference to Fig. 5

through Fig. 7. ~~Fig. 5 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the third embodiment, Fig. 6 is an operational table of an automatic transmission relating to the third embodiment, and Fig. 7 is a speed line diagram of an automatic transmission relating to the third embodiment.~~ Now, Components of the third embodiment that

are the same as the first embodiment ^{are} ~~will be~~ ^{by} denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, ^{those components} ~~except for~~ ^{ed.} ~~partial modifications.~~

^{shown in Fig. 5,} As ~~Fig. 5 illustrates,~~ the automatic transmission device 1₃ of the automatic transmission relating to the third embodiment is ^{ed with respect to} ~~a modification of the configuration of~~ ^{second unit} the planetary gear ^{is compared to} PR and the clutch C3, ~~from that of the~~ automatic transmission device 1₁ of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 1).

^{located} The clutch C3 is ~~configured~~ on the planetary gear unit PU side (left side of diagram) of the ^{second unit} planetary gear ^{unit} PR. ^{that surface = portion} within this automatic transmission device 1₃. The inner circumference ~~side~~ of the front edge of the drum ~~shaped~~

~~member~~ 25 of ~~this~~ clutch C3 is splined to the friction plates ^{which are intermeshed with} 73, ~~and the inner circumference side of this friction plates~~ 73 ~~is~~ splined to the hub unit 26. Further, the drum ~~shaped~~ member 25 is connected to the input shaft 2, and the hub unit 26 is connected to the sun gear S1.

3rd Embodiment
Fig. 5

- 48 -

~~Further,~~ ^{T_o} the side plate of the carrier CR1 is fixed and supported by the case 3. Also, the ring gear R1 is connected to the transmitting member 30, and the outer circumference ^{of the} ~~side of this~~ transmitting member 30 is splined to the friction plate ^S74 of the brake B1, and this transmitting member 30 is connected to the sun gear S3.

The oil chamber of ^{hydraulic} ~~this oil pressure~~ servo 13 for the clutch C3 is connected to an oil line 2c which is formed ^{in parallel} ~~with a double structure~~ with oil line 2a on the ~~above~~ mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2c is connected to the oil line 92 of the boss ~~unit~~ 3a ~~of the case 3.~~ ^{which, in turn,} ~~Further, this oil line 92~~ is connected to an oil pressure control unit, not illustrated. In other words, ~~due to the~~ ^{because the hydraulic} ~~above mentioned oil pressure servo 11 and the oil pressure~~ ¹³ ~~are mounted~~ ^{supply} ~~servo 13 being configured on input shaft 2, an oil line from~~ the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the ^{oil} chamber ^{can be connected} ~~of the oil pressure servo 11 and the oil pressure~~ ~~servo 13 is configured,~~ simply by providing seal ring ^S81 ~~to~~ ^{seal} between the boss ~~unit~~ 3a of ~~the case 3~~ and the input shaft 2.

~~Continuing, based on the above-described construction,~~ ^{of the third embodiment} ~~the~~ ^{the} operations of the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 13 will ^{now} be described below, with reference to Fig. 5, Fig. 6, and Fig. 7. ~~Now,~~ ^S similar to the ~~above~~ first embodiment, the vertical axis ^E of the speed line diagram ~~illustrated~~ in Fig.

7 indicate the ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ of each rotation component, and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these ~~rotation~~ ^{ex} components. ~~Further,~~ ^{In} regarding the planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest ~~horizontal edge~~ ^{(the right} side of Fig. 7) corresponds to the sun gear S3, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~ corresponds to the carrier CR2, the ring gear R3, and the sun gear S2. ~~Further,~~ ^{In} regarding the planetary gear ^{unit} PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest ~~horizontal edge~~ ^{(the right} side of Fig. 7) corresponds to the sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~ corresponds to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the width ^S between these vertical axes are ^{inversely} proportional to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. Also, the ~~(dotted line in the horizontal direction in the diagram~~ ^{represents} illustrate that the rotation ^{is} transmitted ~~from~~ ^{by} the transmitting member 30.

As Fig. 5 illustrates, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the ~~above-mentioned~~ sun gear S1 by engaging the clutch C3. Further, the ~~rotation of the above-mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed ~~as~~ to the case 3, and the ~~above~~

~~mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates at ^a reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~ based on the rotation of input shaft 2 which is input to ~~this~~ sun gear S1. In other words, by engaging the clutch C3 the reduced ^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R1 is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 30.

~~By doing so,~~ ^{In this manner illustrated in} as ^{second unit in} Fig. 6 and Fig. 7 ~~illustrate~~, regarding the planetary gear PR, ~~at~~ ^{speed} third speed forward, fifth speed forward, and first speed reverse, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by engaging the clutch C3, and the reduced rotation is output to the ring gear R3 ^{through} by the fixed carrier CR1, ~~and the reduced rotation is input~~ to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 30. In this case, ^{because} the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 are rotating at ^{the} reduced speed, ~~therefore the above mentioned transmitting member 30 performs a relatively large torque transmission.~~ ^{transmits} On the other hand, ⁱⁿ at first speed forward, second speed forward, fourth speed forward, and sixth speed forward, the rotation of the sun gear S3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 30, and further, because the clutch C3 is released, as Fig. 7 illustrates, the sun gear S1 rotates based on ~~each~~ the rotation ~~within the speed level of~~ ^{state of} this ring gear R1 and the fixed carrier CR1.

~~Now, the actions other than those of the above-~~ ^{The operations described above for} ~~mentioned~~ ^{second unit} planetary gear PR are similar to those ~~of the~~ ^{for the} previously described first embodiment (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3),

and accordingly description thereof will be omitted.

As described above, ⁱⁿ ~~according to~~ the automatic transmission device 13, ^{of this third embodiment,} ~~relating to the present invention,~~ due to the ^{second} planetary gear PR and the clutch C1 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side ^{axial} ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other side ^{first} ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{placed more} ~~configured~~ closely together, compared to the case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ in between the ^{second} planetary gear PR and ^{the first} planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 ^{therefore} ~~for~~ transmitting reduced rotation can be ^{made} ~~relatively~~ shortened. ^{In this manner} By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (force of inertia) ^{is} ~~can be~~ reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission ^{is} ~~can be~~ increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93) that supply the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed easily,~~ ^{can be reduced} ~~the manufacturing process~~ can be simplified and the costs ~~brought down.~~

Further, due to the ^{mounting} oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13

~~are provided~~ on the input shaft 2, the seal rings 81 and 82 ~~can~~
~~seal the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b,~~
~~2c provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be~~
~~supplied to the oil chamber of oil pressure servos 11, 12,~~
~~and 13 without providing the seal rings between, for example,~~
~~the input shaft 2 and the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13.~~
Therefore, ~~oil can be supplied~~ simply by providing the seal
rings 81 and 82 each for the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and
13, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be
minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic
transmission can be improved.

Further, because the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in~~
~~the axial direction~~ between the ~~planetary gear unit PU and~~
~~the planetary gear PR,~~ the counter gear 5 can be ~~configured~~
in approximately the ~~center in the axial~~ direction of the
automatic transmission. For example, ~~when the automatic~~
~~transmission is mounted on the vehicle,~~ enlarging towards
~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear~~
~~direction~~ (when the input side ~~from~~ the drive source is the
front direction) ~~can be prevented~~ because the counter gear 5
is mounted to ~~match~~ the drive wheel transmission device.
Because of this, particularly in the case of an FF vehicle,
the interference ~~toward~~ the front wheels is reduced, ~~and~~ the
mountability on a vehicle can be improved, ~~such as~~ the
steering angle ~~being~~ greatly increased, for example.

In transmissions where

~~Further, in the event that~~ the clutch C3 is placed

between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 for example, ^{the clutch C3}

^{high torque, speed}
~~the reduced rotation~~ must ~~be~~ engaged and disengaged, and ~~therefore must be~~

~~However, in the present invention,~~
~~becomes~~ relatively large, ^{clutch C3} but by placing between the input

shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, the engaging and disengaging of ^{the clutch C3}

^{transfer of}
~~controls~~ the rotation of the input shaft 2 ^{to the sun gear and thereby indirectly} ~~from this clutch C3 causes~~

^{output of speed}
~~controls~~ the reduced rotation ~~output~~ from the ring gear R1 of the

~~planetary gear PR is to be engaged and disengaged, and the~~

clutch C3 can be made more compact, and therefore the

automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device 1,~~ according

^{this third}
to ~~the present embodiment is a transmission device that is~~

directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~

fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio

can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and ~~particularly when~~

~~mounted on a vehicle,~~ in the event that the vehicle is

running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be

^{thus allowing}
~~lowered,~~ and ~~this contributes to the quietness of the~~

^{to more quietly}
~~vehicle while running~~ at a high speed.

Fourth Embodiment

~~Below,~~ The fourth embodiment, which is a partial

modification of the first embodiment, will ^{now} be described

with reference to Fig. 8 through Fig. 10. ~~Fig. 8 is a~~

~~schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic~~

~~transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to~~

~~the fourth embodiment, Fig. 9 is an operational table of an automatic transmission relating to the fourth embodiment, and Fig. 10 is a speed line diagram of an automatic transmission relating to the fourth embodiment. Now,~~

5 Components of the fourth embodiment which are the same as those of the first embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for partially ~~modifications~~ ^{ed components}.

10 As Fig. 8 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 14 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the fourth embodiment~~ ^{has} comprises a brake (third brake) B3 instead of the clutch C3, and the carrier CR1 of the planetary gear PR is can be fixed by the brake B3, ~~in comparison with that of the automatic transmission device 14 of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 1).~~

15 The brake B3 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ~~opposite~~ side of the ^{second} planetary gear unit ^{PR} PU (right side of diagram) ^{opposite} of the ^{first} planetary gear ^{unit PU,} PR within this automatic transmission device

20 1. This brake B3 has ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 16, ~~a~~ friction plate 76, and a hub unit 33.

The hub unit 33 of this brake B3 is connected ^{to} ~~on~~ one side plate of the carrier CR1, and this carrier CR1 is ^{rotatably} supported by the boss ~~unit~~ 3a or the input shaft 2, ~~so as to be capable of rotation.~~ Further, ^{and} the sun gear S1 is connected to the input shaft 2. ~~Further,~~ the friction plates

74 of the brake B1 ^{are} ~~is~~ splined to the outer circumference ^{tial surface} ~~side~~ of the ring gear R1. This ring gear R1 is connected to ~~the transmitting member 30, and the sun gear S3 is connected~~ via ~~this~~ transmitting member 30.

~~Continuing, based on the above-mentioned construction,~~
the ^{the} operations of ^{the} an automatic transmission device 14 ^{as the fourth embodiment} will
^{now} be described, with reference to Fig. 8, Fig. 9, and Fig. 10.
~~below.~~ Now, ^{below} ~~as~~ with the above-mentioned ^{described} first embodiment,
the vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~ of the speed line diagram illustrated in
Fig. 10 indicate the ^{speeds} ~~revolutions~~ of ^{the various} ~~each~~ rotation component,
and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear
ratio ^s of these rotation ^{fix} components. ~~further,~~ ^{first} ~~Regarding the~~
planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram,
the vertical axis to the farthest ~~horizontal edge~~ (the right
side of Fig. 10 ¹ corresponds to sun gear S3, and ~~hereafter~~
moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the
vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~ corresponds ¹ to the carrier CR2, the ring gear
R2, and the sun gear S2. ~~further,~~ ^{second} ~~Regarding the~~ planetary
gear ^{unit} ~~PR~~ section of this speed line diagram, the vertical
axis to the farthest ~~horizontal edge~~ (the right side of Fig.
10 ² corresponds to sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the
left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical ^{axes} ~~axis~~
corresponds ^s to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1.
Further, the width ^s between these vertical axes are ^{inversely}
proportional to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each

of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to ~~the inverse of the~~
number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. Also, the
dotted line in the horizontal direction in the diagram
~~represents~~ ^{illustrate} that the rotation ~~is~~ ^{by} transmitted ~~from~~
transmitting member 30.

As Fig. 8 illustrates, the ~~above mentioned~~ carrier CR1
is fixed to the case 3 by ~~retaining with~~ ^{engagement of} the brake B3, whereby
~~Further,~~ the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the
sun gear S1, and the ~~above mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates at
reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~, based on the rotation of input shaft 2
which is input to ~~the~~ ^{the} sun gear S1, ~~because~~ ^{and the braking of} the carrier CR1,
is fixed. In other words, ~~By~~ ^{speed} engaging the brake B3, the
reduced ^{2/30} rotation of the ring gear R1 is ^{input} to the sun
gear S3 via the transmitting member 30.

~~By doing so,~~ ⁱⁿ As Fig. 9 and Fig. 10 illustrate,
~~regarding~~ the planetary gear PR ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ third speed forward,
fifth speed forward, and first speed reverse, the rotation
of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by
~~retaining with~~ ^{engagement of} the brake B3, ^{to six} the carrier CR1 ~~is fixed~~, and
the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 by the ^{input of}
rotation ^{to} of the sun gear S1 ~~wherein the rotation of the~~ ^{from}
input shaft 2 ~~is input~~, and the ^{is} reduced ^{speed} rotation is input to
the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 30. In this
case, the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 are rotating at
reduced speed, and therefore the ~~above mentioned~~

transmitting member 30 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque, ~~transmission~~. On the other hand, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ first speed forward, second speed forward, fourth speed forward, and sixth speed forward, the rotation of the sun gear S3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 30, and further, because the brake B3 is released, as Fig. 10 illustrates, the carrier CR1 rotates ^{at a speed} ~~based on each the rotation within~~ the speed level ^{as} ~~of this~~ ring gear R1 and ^{as} ~~the~~ sun gear S1, ~~or the rotation of the input shaft 2.~~

^{operations of the third embodiment,}
~~Now, the actions~~ ^{above} ~~other than those of the above~~ mentioned planetary gear PR are similar to those of the above-described first embodiment (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3), and accordingly, description thereof will be omitted.

^{In} ~~As described above, according to the automatic~~ transmission device 13, ^{of} ~~relating to the present invention,~~ ^{third embodiment} due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C1 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ~~configured~~ ^{its} on the other side ~~in the axial direction of the planetary gear unit PU,~~ the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the case wherein for example two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ in between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{the first} planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 ~~for~~ ^{the speed} ~~which~~ transmitting reduced rotation can be ^{made} ~~relatively shortened~~.

By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force of~~ ^{inertia}) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 are ~~provided~~ ^{mounted} on the input shaft 2, the seal rings 81 and 82 ~~seals~~ ^{seal} between the case 3 and ~~supply oil to~~ the oil lines 2a and 2b provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^{of hydraulic} of ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 without providing seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12. Therefore, the ~~supply~~ ^{connected} oil can be supplied simply by providing the seal rings (81 and 82) ^{each for the hydraulic} for the ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12, and sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, because the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} the axial ~~direction~~ ^{unit} between the planetary gear unit PU and the planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the counter gear 5 can be ~~configured~~ ^{located} in approximately the ~~center in the axial direction~~ of the automatic transmission. ~~For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarging towards one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction (when the input side from the drive source is the~~ ^{THUS} ~~transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarging towards one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction (when the input side from the drive source is the~~ ^{which receives input}

^{is not necessary}
front ~~direction~~) ~~can be prevented~~ because the counter gear 5
^{mate with}
is mounted to ~~match~~ the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of ~~an~~ FF vehicle,
^{with}
~~the~~ interference ~~toward~~ the front wheels is reduced, and ~~the~~
mountability on a vehicle ~~can be~~ ^{is} improved, ~~such as~~ ^{and} the
steering angle ~~being~~ ^{is} greatly increased, for example.

Further, because the reduced ^{speed} rotation output to the ^{first}
planetary gear unit PU from the planetary gear ^{second} PR is ^{unit controlled by selective} engaged

~~and is engaged~~ ^{ment of} by the brake B3, the number of parts (for
example, drum-shaped members and so forth) can be reduced ^{as}

compared to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C3 is
provided. Further, the brake B3 can ^{receive} ~~configure an~~ ^{supply} oil line
directly from the case 3, and therefore the configuration of
the oil line can be simplified as compared to ^{embodiments having} ~~the case~~

~~wherein, for example, a clutch C3, is provided~~

Further, ^{this fourth} The automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1₄ according
to ~~the present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~
directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~
fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio
can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when

~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~
running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be
lowered ^{thus allowing}, and this contributes to the quietness of the
vehicle ^{to} ~~while running~~ ^{more quietly} at ~~the~~ high speed.

^W Fifth Embodiment ^A

~~Below, The~~ fifth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the first embodiment, will be described ^{below} with reference to Fig. 11. ~~Fig. 11 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the fifth embodiment. Now, the fifth embodiment will be described in an abbreviated manner, using the same reference numerals for~~ ^{components} ~~parts~~ that are the same as the first embodiment, ⁱⁿ ~~except for~~ partial modifications.

As Fig. 11 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 1₅ of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ ^{fifth} ~~third~~ ^{has} embodiment is a modification of the configuration of the planetary gear PR and the clutch C3 ^{modified relative to} ~~from that of the~~ automatic transmission device 1₁ of the ~~automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 1), and~~ further, a brake B3 ^{provided to fix the} ~~is configured, and the~~ carrier CR1 of the ^{second} ~~planetary gear PR can be fixed by the brake B3.~~ ^{unit} ~~In this fifth embodiment located~~ ^{first} ~~The clutch C3 is configured on the planetary gear unit~~ ^{second} ~~PU side (left side of diagram) of the planetary gear~~ ^{unit} ~~within this automatic transmission device 1₅, and the brake B3 is configured on the planetary gear PR, on the opposite side from the planetary gear unit PU. The inner circumference side of the front edge of the drum-shaped member 25 of this clutch C3 is splined to the friction plates 73, and the inner circumference side of this friction plates~~

~~73 is~~ splined to the hub unit 26. Further, the drum ~~member~~ member 25 is connected to the input shaft 2, and the hub unit 26 is connected to the sun gear S1.

The brake B3 is ~~configured~~ on the ~~opposite~~ ^{second} side of the planetary gear unit ~~26~~ ^{PR} (right side of diagram) ~~of~~ ^{opposite} the ~~first~~ ^{UNIT PU} planetary gear ~~unit~~. This brake B3 comprises ~~an oil pressure~~ ^{2 hydraulic} servo 16, ~~1~~ ^{are} friction plate ~~76~~ ^{to}, and a hub unit 33. The friction plate ~~76~~ ^{are} is splined ~~on~~ ^{to} the outer circumference ~~side~~ ^{trial surface} of the hub unit 33 ~~of this brake B3~~, and the hub unit 33 is connected to one side plate of the carrier CR1, ~~and this~~ ^{rotatably} carrier CR1 is supported by the input shaft 2 or the boss unit 3a, ~~so as to rotate. Also,~~ The friction plate ~~74~~ ^{are} of the brake B1 ~~is~~ ^{to} splined ~~on~~ ^{trial surface} the outer circumference ~~side~~ of the ring gear R1, and this ring gear R1 is connected to the ~~transmitting member 30, and the sun gear S3 is connected via this transmitting member 30.~~

The oil chamber of ~~this oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 for the clutch C3 is connected to an oil line 2c which is formed ~~as~~ ^{in parallel} ~~a doubled construction~~ with oil line 2a on the above-mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2c is connected to the oil line 92 of the boss ~~unit~~ ^{mm} 3a of the case 3. Further, this oil line 92 is connected to an oil pressure control unit, not illustrated. In other words, because the ~~above mentioned oil pressure servo 11 and the oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~servo~~ ^{mounted} 13 are ~~configured~~ on input shaft 2, an oil line from

the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, ^{is connected} to the oil chamber ^{of the hydraulic} ~~of the oil pressure~~ servo 11 and the oil pressure servo 13 ¹³ is configured, simply by providing seal ring 81 ~~to seal~~ between the boss ~~unit~~ 3a of ~~the case~~ and the input shaft 2.

~~Continuing, based on the above mentioned construction,~~
~~the~~ Operations of the automatic transmission device 15, ^{of the fifth embodiment} will ^{now} be described, ^{below} with reference to Fig. 11, ^{and, because} Fig. 2, and Fig. 3 ^{the} below. Now, the present fifth embodiment is similar to the first embodiment, ^{with reference to} and therefore will be described based on the engagement chart and the speed line diagram ^{for} described in the first embodiment (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3).

As Fig. 11 illustrates, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the ~~above-mentioned~~ sun gear S1 by engaging the clutch C3. Further, the ~~rotation of the above-mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed to the case 3 ^{engagement of} by the brake B3. ^{engagement of} Therefore, upon the clutch C3 ~~engaging~~ and the brake B3 ~~retaining~~, the ~~above-mentioned~~ ring gear R1 ^{will} rotates at ^{speed} reduced ~~rotations~~ based on the rotation of input shaft 2 which is input to ~~this~~ sun gear S1. In other words, by engaging the clutch C3 and ~~retaining~~ the brake B3, the ^{speed} reduced rotation of the ring gear R1 is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 30.

By doing so, as Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 illustrate, regarding the planetary gear PR, ⁱⁿ at third speed forward, fifth speed

forward, and first speed reverse, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by engaging the clutch C3, and further, the carrier CR1 is fixed by ~~retaining~~ ^{engagement of} the brake B3, and therefore the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 ^{through} by the fixed carrier CR1, and ^{from} the ~~reduced~~ ^{ring gear R3} rotation is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 30. ~~In this case,~~ ^{Because} the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 are rotating at ^a reduced speed, ~~therefore the above~~ ^{the} mentioned transmitting member 30 ^{transmits} performs a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~ ^{In}. On the other hand, at first speed forward, second speed forward, fourth speed forward, and sixth speed forward, the rotation of the sun gear S3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 30, but because the clutch C3 and the brake B3 are released, the carrier CR1 and the sun gear S1 ~~are~~ ^e freely rotating.

~~Now, the actions other than those of the above~~ ^{Operations of the 5th embodiment,} ~~mentioned planetary gear~~ ^{second} ~~PR,~~ ^{unit} are similar to those of the ~~above-described first embodiment~~ (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3), and accordingly description thereof will ~~be omitted.~~ ^{not repeated here.}

As described above, ~~according to~~ ⁱⁿ the automatic transmission device 1, ~~relating to the present invention,~~ ^{of the} ~~due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C1 being~~ ^{location of second unit} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ ^{of the first} of the planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ~~configured~~ ^{located} on the other side ~~in the axial direction~~ ^{first} of the planetary

gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the ^{a transmission} ~~the~~

~~case~~ wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ in between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 ~~for~~ ^{made} transmitting reduced rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened.

~~By doing so,~~ ^{Thus} the automatic transmission can be made more compact and ~~more~~ lightweight. Further, because the inertia (force ~~of~~ inertia) ^{is} can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission ^{is} can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock ^{is} can be reduced. Further, compared to ^{a transmission} ~~the case~~ wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93) that supply the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed~~ easily, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} brought down.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 are ^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, the seal rings 81 and 82 ^{oil supply from} ~~serve to connect~~ seal the case 3 and ~~supply oil~~ to the oil lines 2a and 2b, 2c provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber of ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 without providing the seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13. Therefore, ~~oil can be supplied simply by providing the seal~~

~~rings 81 and 82 each for the oil pressure serves 11, 12, and 13, and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and ~~therefore~~ the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, due to the counter gear 5 being ^{located} ~~configured in~~ the ~~axial direction~~ ^{first} between the planetary gear unit PU and the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the counter gear 5 can be ^{located} ~~configured~~ in approximately the center in the axial ~~direction~~ of the automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on ~~the~~ ^{at} vehicle, enlarging ^{emca} towards ~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction)~~ (when the input side ^{facing} ~~from~~ the drive source is the "front" ^{is not necessary} ~~direction~~) ^{mate with} ~~can be prevented~~ because the counter gear 5 is mounted to ~~match~~ the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of ~~a~~ ^{with} FF vehicle, ~~the~~ interference toward the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle ^{is} ~~can be~~ improved, ^{and} ~~such as~~ the steering angle ^{is} ~~being~~ greatly increased, ~~for example.~~

^{Again} ~~Further, in the event that~~ ^{where} the clutch C3 is placed between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 ~~for example,~~ ^{it must be} ~~sufficiently large to transmit the high torque,~~ ~~the~~ ^{speed} ~~reduced rotation must be engaged and disengaged, and becomes relatively large,~~ but by placing ^{the clutch C3} between the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, ^{it can indirectly control} ~~the engaging and disengaging of the rotation of the input shaft 2 from this clutch C3 causes the~~ ^{speed} ~~reduced rotation output~~ ^{of} from the ring gear R1 of the ~~second~~

planetary gear ^{unit} PR to be engaged and disengaged, and therefore ~~therefore~~
~~clutch C2~~ can be made more compact, and ^{likewise} ~~therefore~~ the
automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1₅ according
to the ^{5:54} ~~present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~
directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ
fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio
can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when
~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~
running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be
lowered, ^{thereby allowing the to run} ~~and this contributes to the quietness of the~~
^{more quietly} ~~vehicle while running~~ at a high speed.

^A Sixth Embodiment

^{No 77} Below, ^A the sixth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the first embodiment, will ^{now} be described
with reference to Fig. 12. ~~Fig. 12 is a schematic cross-~~
~~sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission~~
~~device of an automatic transmission relating to the sixth~~
~~embodiment. Now, components of the sixth embodiment which~~
are the same as those of the first embodiment ^{are} ~~will be~~
denoted ^{by} ~~with~~ the same reference numerals, and description
thereof omitted, except for ^{those components} ~~partial~~ ^{ed} ~~modifications~~.

As Fig. 12 illustrates, the automatic transmission
~~device 1₆ of the automatic transmission relating to the~~
sixth embodiment ^{has} ~~configures~~ the clutch C2 ^{located} ~~on one side in the~~

~~axial direction wherein the planetary gear~~ ^{unit side} PR of the planetary gear unit PU ~~is configured~~, and the clutch ^{C1} ~~C2~~ is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other side, ^{or} ~~in the axial direction~~, in other words, the ^{sixth embodiment 125} ~~configuration is such that~~ the positions ^{of} ~~where~~ the clutch C1 and the clutch C2 ~~are disposed are~~ switched as compared to that of the automatic transmission device 11 of the ~~automatic transmission of the first~~ embodiment (see Fig. 1).

This automatic transmission ~~device 16~~ ^{includes} comprises a multi-disc clutch C2 comprising ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 12, ²³ ~~a~~ friction plate 72, ~~a drum-shaped member 23 that forms a~~ ² clutch drum, a hub unit 24 linked to a sun gear S2 ~~on the~~ ^{radially inward} inner circumference side of the above-mentioned input shaft 2, and a multi-disc clutch C3 comprising ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 13, ²⁵ ~~a~~ friction plate 73, ~~a drum-shaped member 25 that~~ ²⁴ ~~forms a clutch drum~~, a hub unit 24 linked to a sun gear S2 ^{at} ~~on the outer circumference side~~. ^{The automatic transmission further includes} ~~Further~~, a multi-disc ^{a hydraulic} ~~brake~~ B1 comprising ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 14 and ² ~~a~~ friction plate 74.

The ~~above~~ drum-shaped member 23 is connected to the ^{Tial surface} ~~above~~ input shaft 2, and ~~on~~ the inner circumference side of ^{a portion is} ~~the front edge of this drum-shaped member 23 is configured~~ ^{ed} by splining to the friction plate 72 of the clutch C2 which can be engaged by the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12 of the clutch C2, and the ~~inner circumference side of the friction plate 72~~ ^{edges} ~~of~~ ^{are intermeshed}

with friction plates splined
~~this clutch C2 is connected to the hub unit 24 by splining.~~

Further, this hub unit 24 is connected to the above-mentioned carrier CR2.

At end
~~On the other hand, on the other edge of the input shaft~~
side
2 (left of the diagram) is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C1
a hydraulic
comprising ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 11, ~~friction plate~~ 71, a
21 and
~~drum-shaped member 21 that forms a clutch drum,~~ a hub unit
22 linked to a sun gear S2.

~~Further, on the above-mentioned input shaft 2, as in~~
~~the left side of the diagram, the drum-shaped member 21 is~~
21 surface
~~connected, on the inner circumference side of the front edge~~
portion
of this drum-shaped member 21 is ~~configured by means of~~
ed to
~~splining the friction plate 71 of the clutch C1 that can be~~
operation of hydraulic
~~engage by the oil pressure servo 11, for the clutch C1.~~ On

friction plates splined to
~~The inner circumference side of the friction plate 71 of~~
which
~~this clutch C1 the hub unit 22 is splined, and this hub unit~~
are interested with
~~22 is connected to the above-mentioned sun gear S2.~~

of the sixth embodiment
~~The operations of the automatic transmission device 16~~
~~based on the above construction, are similar to those of the~~
~~above-mentioned first embodiment (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3),~~
here
~~and accordingly description thereof will be omitted.~~

In
~~As described above, according to the automatic~~
of this sixth embodiment
~~transmission device 16 relating to the present invention,~~
second unit
~~due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2 being~~
located
~~configured on one side in the axial direction of the~~

^{first}
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being ^{located} ~~configured~~
on the other side in the ~~axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary
gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear
unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to ~~the~~ ^{a transmission}

~~case~~ wherein for example two clutches C1 and C2 are
^{located} ~~configured~~ in between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{the first} planetary
gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 ~~for~~ ^{made}
~~transmitting reduced rotation~~ can be ^{made} relatively shortened.

^{In this manner}
~~By doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(~~force of inertia~~) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the
occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further,
compared to ~~the case~~ ^{a transmission} wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are
^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the
oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93) that supply the
^{hydraulic} oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2,
C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed easily~~, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process
can be simplified, and the ^{can be reduced} ~~costs~~ brought down.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are
^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings ^{or} 81 and
82 ^{serve to form a} ~~seal the case 3 and supply oil to~~ ^{connection between} the oil lines 2a and 2b
~~provided within input shaft 2~~ ^{and the case 3} and therefore oil can be
supplied to the oil chamber ^{of hydraulic} ~~of oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12
without providing the seal rings between, for example, the

input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12.
Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ^{receive of directly} supply oil from the
boss ~~unit~~ 3a extended from the case 3, ^{i.e.} without passing
through other parts ~~for example~~, and therefore ^{the oil} can supply
^{can be connected} oil by providing one set of seal rings 80. Therefore, ~~oil~~
~~can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81~~
~~and 82 each for the oil pressure servos 11 and 12, and~~
sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and
~~therefore~~ the efficiency of the automatic transmission can
be improved.

~~Further, Since the clutch C2 is~~ ^{located radially inward}
~~circumference side of the clutch C3, the clutch C3, which~~
must transmit ^{low speed} a relatively large torque, in order to transmit
~~the reduced rotation, can be configured on the outer~~ ^{located near}
circumference ~~side~~, and this clutch C3 and ^{its hydraulic} the oil pressure
servo 13 ~~thereof~~ can have an increased diameter, ^{a larger}
~~Particularly the pressure area of the oil chamber of the oil~~
~~pressure servo 13 can be enlarged, and the capacity capable~~ ^{a larger}
~~of torque transmission of this clutch C3 can be increased.~~ ^{capacity. Further, by giving}
~~By configuring the clutch C2 which can have a smaller~~
~~capacity for torque transmission compared to the clutch C3,~~ ^{capacity}
the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

^{As with the previously described embodiments}
~~Further, because the counter gear 5 is configured in~~
^{located} ~~the axial direction between the~~ ^{first} planetary gear unit PU and
^{second} ~~the~~ ^{unit} planetary gear PR, the counter gear 5 can be ^{located} configured

in approximately the center in the axial ~~direction~~ of the automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarging ^{ement} towards one ~~direction of the axis~~ (particularly in the rear direction) (when the input side ^{facing} from the drive source is the "front ^{is unnecessary} direction) ~~can be prevented~~ because the counter gear 5 is mounted to ^{mate with} ~~match~~ the drive wheel transmission device. Because of this, particularly in the case of an FF vehicle, ~~the interference toward~~ ^{with} the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle ^{is} ~~can be~~ improved, ^{and} ~~such as~~ the steering angle ^{is} ~~being~~ greatly increased, ~~for example~~.

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed ⁵ ~~levels~~ of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, and therefore when ~~this~~ clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed ⁵ ~~levels~~ of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse, particularly the hub unit 22 that connects this clutch C1 ^{, in particular,} and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ^{speed} ~~revolution~~ or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 7). On the other hand, ^{at} ~~the~~ fifth speed forward ^{and} or first speed reverse the transmitting member 30 ^{rotates at a reduced} ~~reduces rotation speed~~, and ⁱⁿ ~~at the~~ sixth speed forward the transmitting member 30 may be fixed ^{the} ~~in some cases~~, and ^{rotational speed} ~~difference in revolutions~~ between the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 ^{be great} ~~can occur~~. However,

because this clutch C1 is located on the ~~opposite~~ side of the planetary gear ~~PR~~ ^{first unit PU opposite second PR} via the planetary gear unit PU, the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can be ~~configured~~ ^{spaced} apart from one another. Compared with a ~~case~~ ^{transmission} wherein these units are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration ~~for example,~~ decreased efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be prevented.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device 1,~~ according to the ~~present~~ ^{sixth} embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{speed} can be lowered, ~~and this contributes to the quietness of the~~ ^{allowing the} vehicle ~~while running~~ ^{to more quietly} at a high speed.

Now, ~~the linking member (in particular~~ ^{which 3 second unit first} The transmitting member ~~for linking the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that is input. For example, in the case of~~ ^{must be sufficiently high it transmits} configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed or a clutch that engages and disengages ~~reduced rotation~~ ^{for transmission of speed} on the inner circumference side of the linking member, the ~~clutches~~ must have a large capacity, therefore ~~all~~

~~appropriate diameter~~ ^{for} to correspond with this capacity becomes necessary. Therefore, in the event that the ^{transmitting} (linking) member is ~~the type that~~ ^{radially} passes on the outer ~~circumference~~ side of this type of clutch, ⁱⁿ even ~~a~~ ^{for} larger diameter than the ~~necessary diameter measurement~~ of those clutches becomes necessary, ~~and the diameter measurement~~ ^{transmitting} of the ~~linking~~ ^{radial dimension of the} member is enlarged more than necessary, and the ^{automatic} transmission as a whole becomes greater, ~~in the radial~~ ~~direction~~. Accordingly, it is an object of this embodiment to reduce ~~the enlargement of the diameter measurement~~, and ^{more} ~~thereby~~ provide a compact automatic transmission.

^{In this sixth} According to the present embodiment, all clutches can be ^{arranged so as to avoid need for} ~~configured without~~ enlarging the diameter measurement of the linking member, ^{specifically by arranging} by configuring a clutch C2 with a small capacity ~~on the linking member, particularly on the~~ ^{radially inward} inner circumference side of the transmitting member 30.

~~Seventh Embodiment~~

^{is} ^{modification of} The seventh embodiment ^{and} ~~partially modified from~~ the sixth embodiment will be described ~~now~~ with reference to Fig. 13. ~~Fig. 13 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the seventh embodiment.~~ Now, ^{are} Components of the seventh embodiment which are the same as those of the sixth embodiment ^{by} will be denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, ^{here}

these components which are
- 74 -
except for *partial* *ed* modifications.

As Fig. 13 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 17, of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ seventh embodiment *has* *ed* is a modification of the configuration of the planetary gear PR ~~and~~ the clutch C2 and the clutch C3, *as* compared to ~~that of the automatic transmission device 16 of~~ the automatic transmission of the sixth embodiment (see Fig. 12).

The clutch C2 and the clutch C3 *are located* ~~is configured~~ on the *second* *PR* opposite side of the planetary gear unit PU (right side of diagram) *opposite* *first* *unit PU* of the planetary gear PR within *the* this automatic transmission device 17. The inner circumference *trial surface* side of the *portion* front edge of the drum shaped member 25 of this clutch C3 is splined to the friction plate *5* 73, *which are intermeshed with* and the inner ~~circumference side of this friction plate~~ *5* ~~is~~ splined to the hub unit 26. The drum shaped member 25 is connected to the input shaft 2, and the hub unit 26 is connected to the sun gear S1 of the *second* *unit* planetary gear PR. Further, *as* the clutch C2 comprising a *hydraulic* oil pressure servo 12, *and* a friction plate *5* 72, a drum shaped member 23, and a hub unit 24 *and located* is configured on *radially inward* the inner circumference side of the above mentioned clutch C2 C3, that is to say, *radially outward* is enclosed within the hub unit 26.

On the other hand, *second* *unit* on the outer circumference side of the planetary gear PR is configured a multi-disc brake B1 *as hydraulic* that comprises an oil pressure servo 14 and a friction plate *5*

74. ^{unit} The side plate of the carrier CR1 of this ^{second} planetary gear ^{to} PR is fixed and supported by the case 3. Further, the ring gear R1 is connected to ^{the sun gear 53 by} the transmitting member 30, and the friction plate 74 of the brake B1 ^{are} is splined to the outer circumference ^{of the} ~~side~~ ^{fixed surface} of this transmitting member 30, ~~and this transmitting member 30 is connected to the sun gear 53.~~

The operations of the automatic transmission ~~device 1,~~ ^{of this seventh embodiment} based on the above construction, are similar to those of the third embodiment (see Fig. 6 and Fig. 7), and accordingly description thereof will be omitted. ^{here}

~~As described above, according to the automatic transmission device 1, relating to the present invention,~~ ^{In} due to the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C2 being ^{located} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being ^{located} configured on the other side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the ^{in embodiment} ~~case~~ wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured in~~ between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{the first} planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 ~~for~~ ^{which} transmitting reduced rotation can be relatively shortened. ^{the speed made} ~~In this manner~~ By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (force of inertia) can be reduced, ~~the~~ controllability of

the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ~~located~~ ^{located} ~~configured~~ ^{first} on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93) that supply the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed~~ ^{constructed} easily, ~~and the manufacturing process can be simplified, and the costs brought down.~~ ^{can be reduced}

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 are ~~provided~~ ^{mounted} on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and 82 ~~serve to connect the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b~~ ^{serve to connect the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b} provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ~~of oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12. Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ~~supply oil from the boss unit 3a extended from the case 3, without passing through other parts for example, and therefore can supply~~ ^{be supplied directly} ~~oil~~ ^{i.e.} by providing one set of seal rings 80. Therefore, ~~oil~~ ^{oil} can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81, 82, and 80 each for the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, and sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and ~~therefore the~~ efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, since the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in the~~ ^{located}

axial/^{ly}direction between the ^{first}planetary gear unit PU and the ^{second}planetary gear ^{unit}PR, the counter gear 5 can be ^{located}configured in approximately the ^(center in the axial direction)center of the automatic transmission. ^{In this embodiment also,}For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarging ^{ement}towards one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear ^{facing}direction) (when the input side ^{is not necessary}from the drive source is the front direction) can be prevented because the counter gear 5 is mounted to ^{mate with}match the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of a ~~an~~ FF vehicle, ^{with}the interference toward the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle ^{is}can be improved, ^{and the}such as the steering angle ^{is}being greatly increased, ~~for example.~~

~~Further,~~ The clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed ^{levels}of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, and therefore when ~~this~~ clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed ^{levels}of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse,

~~in~~ particularly ~~in~~ the hub unit 22 that connects ~~this~~ clutch C1 and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ^{speed}revolution or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 7). On the other hand, ⁱⁿat a fifth speed forward ^{and}or first speed reverse the transmitting member 30 ^{is at a reduced}reduces rotation speed, and ~~at a~~ ^{be}in sixth speed forward the transmitting member 30 can engage,

7th Embodiment
Fig. 13

- 78 -

whereby there can be a large ^{speed as} ~~and~~ difference in revolutions between the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30, ~~can occur~~. However, because ~~this~~ clutch C1 is located on the ~~opposite~~ ^{5th} side of the planetary gear ^{unit PU} ~~PR~~ ^{opposite} ~~via~~ the planetary gear unit ^{PR} ~~PR~~, the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can be ^{second} ~~configured~~ ^{PR} ~~apart~~ ^{spaced} from one another. In comparison with ^{a transmission} ~~the case~~ wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, decreased efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation ~~of those units~~ can be prevented.

~~Further, in the event that~~ ^{IS} the clutch C3 ^{were to be} ~~is placed~~ between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3, for example, ^{speed} ~~the reduced rotation~~ ^{it} must be engaged and disengaged, and ~~therefore must be~~ ^{However, the clutch C3} becomes relatively large, but by placing between the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, the engaging and disengaging of the rotation of the input shaft 2 ^{by} ~~from this~~ clutch C3 ^{indirectly} ~~causes~~ ^{controls output of} the reduced rotation ~~output~~ ^{unit} from the ring gear R1 of the ^{second} planetary gear ^{therefore} ~~PR~~ to be engaged and disengaged, and the clutch C3 ~~can be made more compact, and therefore the~~ ^{as a whole} automatic transmission ^V can be made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1, according to the ^{seventh} ~~present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ^{1A} ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when

~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~
running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} revolutions can be
lowered, ^{thereby allowing} ~~and this contributes to the quietness of the~~
vehicle ^{to run more quietly} ~~while running~~ at a high speed.
~~Now, when a clutch is configured in between the~~ ^{is} ~~second~~
planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the planetary gear unit PU, for example,
the length of the linking member (~~particularly the~~ ^{second} ~~transmitting member~~) that links the ^{unit} planetary gear PR and
the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU ~~becomes longer in the axial~~ ^{must be} ~~direction,~~ ^{transmitting} ~~and because this linking member is for~~ ^{speed}
transmitting the reduced rotation, the thickness of the unit
must be increased so as to withstand ^{the high torque} ~~this,~~ and therefore the
weight ^{is} ~~also~~ increases. Therefore an object of the present
invention is to provide an automatic transmission ^{wherein} ~~that can~~
~~shorten the distance between the speed reduction~~ ^{ing second} ~~planetary~~
gear ^{unit} and the planetary gear unit, ^{first} ~~and reduce the increase in~~ ^{is reduced}
the weight ^{is thereby reduced}
~~With the present embodiment, in particular, the clutch~~
C2 is ^{located} ~~disposed on the opposite side in the axial direction~~
of the ^{second} planetary gear unit PR ~~from the planetary gear~~ ^{PR axially opposite unit PU}
and therefore, ^{locating} ~~providing~~ a clutch between the ^{first} planetary gear ~~units~~ ^{first and second}
PR and the planetary gear unit PU is not necessary, and the
length of the ^{transmitting} ~~linking member, particularly the transmitting~~
~~member~~ 30 can be made that much shorter. Therefore,
~~the~~ ^{the} ~~increase in~~ weight of the automatic transmission as a whole

can be ~~prevented~~ ^{reduced}.

W Eighth Embodiment

Now, ~~T~~ the eighth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the sixth embodiment, will be described, with reference to Fig. 14. Fig. 14 is a schematic cross-

~~sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the eighth embodiment. Now, Components of the eighth embodiment which~~

are the same as those of the sixth embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof ~~is omitted, except for partial modifications.~~ ^{here those components, which are}

As Fig. 14 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 1₈ of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the eighth embodiment~~ ^{has} is a modification of the configuration of the clutch C2, ~~and further, configures~~ ^{modified} a brake B3 instead of a clutch C3, and enables the carrier CR1 of planetary gear PR to be fixed by the brake B3, ~~as compared with that of the automatic transmission device 1₆ of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 12)~~ ^{which features differ from those}

Within the automatic transmission device 1₈, ~~the brake B3 is configured on the planetary gear PR, on the opposite (right side on the diagram) from the planetary gear unit PU.~~ ^{of the eighth embodiment} This brake B3 comprises ~~an oil pressure servo 16, a friction plate 76, and a hub unit 33.~~ ^{located side of the second unit axially} ~~Further, the clutch C2, comprising an oil pressure servo 12, a friction plate 72, a~~ ^{as a hydraulic}

drum shaped member 23, and a hub unit 24, ^{and located radially} is configured on ^{inward of the} the inner circumference side of above mentioned brake B3, i.e. ~~that is to say, is enclosed~~ within the hub unit 33. The hub unit 33 of this brake B3 is connected to ^{one} the side plate of ^{other (opposite)} one side of the carrier CR1, and the ^{rotatably} side plate of the other side of this carrier CR1 is supported by the input shaft 2, ~~so as to be capable of rotating.~~ Further, the sun gear S1 is connected to the input shaft 2 via the drum shaped member 24 of the clutch C2. ~~Also, the friction plate 74 of the~~ ^{are to} brake B1 is splined with the outer circumference ^{to} side of the ring gear R1, and this ring gear R1 is connected ^{by} to the transmitting member 30, ~~and is connected~~ to the sun gear S3, ~~via this transmitting member 30.~~

The operations of the automatic transmission device 1, ^{as eighth embodiment} based on the above construction, are similar to those of the fourth embodiment (see Fig. 9 and Fig. 10), and accordingly description thereof will ^{not repeated here} be omitted.

~~As described above, according to~~ ⁱⁿ the automatic transmission device 1, ^{as eighth embodiment} relating to the present invention, due to the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C2 being ^{located} configured on one side in the axial direction of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being ^{located} configured on the ^{axially opposite} other side in the axial direction of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} configured closely together, ^{as} compared to the

2 transmission

case wherein for example two clutches C1 and C2 are
located
~~configured in between the planetary gear PR and planetary~~
first and second units
~~gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 for~~

~~transmitting reduced rotation~~ can be relatively shortened⁵.

By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (force ~~of~~ inertia¹¹) can^{is} be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can^{is} be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can^{is} be reduced.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servos 11 and 12 are ~~provided~~ *mounted* on the input shaft 2, the seal rings 81 and 82 ~~serve~~ *serve* ~~to connect~~ *of* ~~the case 3 and supply oil to~~ *between* the oil lines 2a and 2b ~~and the case 3~~

provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ~~of oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servos 11 and 12 without providing the seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servos 11 and 12.

Therefore, ~~oil can be supplied simply by providing the seal rings 81 and 82 each for the oil pressure servos 11 and 12, and sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.~~

Further, since the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in the~~ *located* axial ~~direction~~ *two* between the planetary gear unit ~~PU and the~~ *3* planetary gear PR, the counter gear 5 ~~can be configured in~~ *is* approximately the ~~center in the axial direction~~ of the

As in the previously described embodiments,

automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic
~~transmission is mounted on the vehicle, enlarging towards~~
~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear~~
~~direction (when the input side from the drive source is the~~
~~front direction) can be prevented because the counter gear 5~~
~~is mounted to match the drive wheel transmission device.~~
Facing
is not necessary
mate with

Because of this, particularly in the case of a FF vehicle,
~~the interference toward the front wheels is reduced, and the~~
~~mountability on a vehicle can be improved, such as the~~
~~steering angle being greatly increased, for example.~~
with
to
is
and

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the
relatively slow to medium speed ~~levels~~ of first speed
forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and
fourth speed forward, and therefore when this clutch C1 is
released at the relatively high speed levels of fifth speed
forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse,
~~particularly~~ the hub unit 22 that connects this clutch C1
and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ~~revolution~~ *speed*
or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 10). On the other hand, ~~at~~ *in*
~~the fifth speed forward or first speed reverse the~~
~~transmitting member 30^v reduced rotation speed, and at a~~
~~sixth speed forward the transmitting member 30 may be fixed~~
~~in some cases, and difference in revolutions between the hub~~
~~unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can occur.~~ However,
~~because this clutch C1 is located on the opposite side of~~
rotates at
in
speed
result

^{first} the planetary gear ^{unit PU axially opposite} ~~PR~~ ^{second} via the planetary gear unit ^{PR} ~~PU~~, the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can be ~~configured~~ ^{spaced} apart from one another. In comparison with ~~the case~~ ^{2 to transmission} wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, ~~decreased~~ ^{loss in} efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be prevented.

Further, because the reduced ^{speed} rotation output to the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU from the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} ~~PR~~ is ~~made to~~ ~~be~~ engaged and disengaged by the brake B3, the number of parts (for example drum-shaped members and so forth) can be reduced as compared to ~~the case wherein, for example, a~~ ^{an embodiment employing a} clutch C3 is ~~provided~~. Further, the brake B3 can ~~configure~~ ^{receive oil/supply} ~~an oil line~~ directly from the case 3, and therefore the configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared ^{an embodiment employing} ~~to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C3, is provided.~~

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device 1,~~ according to the ^{eight} ~~present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fourth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{speed} can be lowered, ~~and this contributes to the quietness of the~~ ^{allowing the} vehicle ~~while running~~ ^{to} ~~at a high speed.~~ ^{more quietly}

~~Now, when a clutch is configured in~~ ^{located} ~~between the first and second~~
~~planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU for example,~~
the length of the ~~linking member (particularly the~~
~~transmitting member)~~ ^{first} that links the ~~planetary gear PR~~ and ~~second~~
~~the planetary gear unit PU becomes longer in the axially elongated~~
~~direction,~~ ^{must be} ~~and since this linking member is for transmitting~~
~~the reduced rotation,~~ ^{speed} ~~the thickness of the member must be~~
^{its} ~~increased so as to withstand this,~~ ^{a high torque} ~~and therefore the weight~~
^{is} ~~also increased.~~ Therefore, ~~an object of the present~~ ^{in which}
~~invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can~~
~~shorten the distance between the speed reduction planetary~~ ^{ing second}
~~gear and the planetary gear unit,~~ ^{unit first} ~~and reduce the increase in~~ ^{is shortened and the}
~~weight.~~ ^{Thereby reduced.}

^{In this eighth} ~~With the present embodiment,~~ in particular, the clutch
C2 is disposed on ~~the opposite side in the axial direction~~
^{second} of the ^{PR axially opposite} planetary gear unit ^{unit PU} ~~from the planetary gear PR,~~
~~and therefore, providing a clutch between the planetary gear units~~
~~PR and the planetary gear unit PU is not necessary,~~ ^{sign of} and the
length of the ~~linking member, particularly the transmitting~~
member 30 can be made that much shorter. Therefore, ~~an~~
~~increase in~~ weight of the automatic transmission as a whole
^{reduced} ~~can be prevented.~~

~~Ninth Embodiment~~

~~Below,~~ ^{now} The ninth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the first embodiment, will be described.

with reference to Fig. 15. Fig. 15 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the ninth embodiment. Now, components of the ninth embodiment which are the same as those of the first embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof, omitted, except for partial modifications.

As Fig. 15 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 1₉ of the automatic transmission relating to the ninth embodiment ~~configures~~ ^{has} a clutch C2 ~~on one side in the~~ ^{located} axial direction wherein the planetary gear ~~PR of the~~ ^{units} planetary gear unit PU is configured, and ~~configures~~ ^{has} the clutch C1 and the counter gear 5 on the ~~other~~ ^{of} side in the ~~axial direction, that is to say, interchanges the locations~~ ^{first planetary gear} of the clutch C1 and the clutch C2, and further, the ~~positions of the~~ ^{are reversed} second planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the clutch C3, and the brake B1 ~~are and~~ ^{are reversed} configured on the ~~opposite side~~ ^{the position} of the counter gear 5 ~~of the~~ ^{are reversed} planetary gear unit PU, as compared to ~~that of~~ the automatic transmission device 1₁ of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 1).

Within the automatic transmission device 1₉, ^{mounted} on the above-mentioned input shaft 2 is configured a multi-disc clutch C1, which comprises ~~an oil pressure~~ ^{a hydraulic} servo 11, ~~a~~ friction plate ⁵ 71, a ~~drum shaped member 21 that forms a~~ ²¹ clutch drum, and a hub unit 22 ~~linked~~ ^{linked} to a sun gear S2 on the

radially
inner ~~circumference~~ side.

The oil chamber of this ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo 11 is connected to ~~an~~ oil line 2a which ~~is formed on the above-mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2a is provided along one edge of the case 3, and is connected to the oil line 91 of the boss unit 3a which is provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form.~~ *in turn,* ~~Further, this oil line 91 is~~ *in the form of a sleeve surrounding one end of* connected to ~~an~~ *3 the* oil pressure control unit, not illustrated. In other words, since the above-mentioned ~~oil pressure~~ *hydraulic* servo 11 is ~~configured on input shaft 2, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 11 is configured, simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 to seal between the boss unit 3a of the case 3 and the input shaft 2.~~ *mounted* *supply* *connected*

The ~~above-mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is connected to the ~~above-mentioned drum-shaped member 21, and on the inner circumference side of this drum-shaped member 21 is~~ *having an* ~~configured the friction plate 71 of the clutch C1 which is capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 11 for the clutch C1, splined, and is connected wherein the inner circumference side of the friction plate 71 of this clutch C1 is splined to the hub unit 22.~~ *surface to which* *are* *edges* *are intermeshed with friction plates* *which, in turn,* ~~Further, this hub unit 22~~ is connected to the ~~above-mentioned~~ sun gear S2.

~~On the other hand,~~ *side* On the other side of the input shaft 2 (left in diagram) is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C2

that has ^{2 hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 12, ^{23 and} a friction plate 72, a drum shaped member 23 ~~that forms~~ a clutch drum, a hub unit 24 linked to a carrier CR2. On the outer circumference side is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C3 that comprises an oil pressure servo 13, a friction plate 73, and a ^{clutch} drum ~~unit~~ 25, ^{located} that forms a clutch drum. Further, on the outer circumference ^{clutch} side of the drum shaped member 25 is ^{2 hydraulic} ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake B1 that comprises ~~an oil~~ pressure servo 14 and ⁷⁴ a friction plate 74.

The oil chamber of this ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12 is connected to an oil line 2b which is formed on the ~~above~~ mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2b ~~is provided~~ along the edge of the case 3 that is the opposite side of

~~that of the above mentioned boss unit 3a, and is connected~~ to the oil line 93 of the boss ~~unit~~ 3b which is ^{formed as a sleeve} ~~provided on~~ ^{communication} the input shaft 2, ~~in a sleeve form~~. Therefore, ~~an oil line~~ from the oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated~~, to the oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12 is ^{connected} ~~constructed on~~ the ~~above mentioned oil pressure servo 12,~~ simply by providing one set of seal rings 82 ~~to seal~~ between the boss unit 3a ~~of the case 3~~ and the input shaft 2.

Further, the oil chamber of the ~~above mentioned oil~~ ^{hydraulic} pressure servo 13 is connected to an oil line 94 ¹¹ of the ~~above mentioned boss unit 3b,~~ and ^{which} ~~this~~ oil line 94 is connected to ^{the} ~~an~~ oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated~~.

9th Embodiment

- 89 -

~~In other words, for the above-mentioned oil pressure servo 13, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 13 is constructed, by one set of seal rings 84 to seal between the boss unit 3b of the case 3 and the drum shaped member 25.~~

providing form 2 clutch

~~Further, the above-mentioned input shaft 2 is connected to the above-mentioned drum shaped member 23 on the left side of the diagram, and on the inner circumference side of this drum shaped member 23 is configured the friction plates 72 of the clutch C2, which is capable of engaging by the oil~~

The clutch at 1st surface splined to are intermeshed with friction plates

~~pressure servo 12 for the clutch C2, splined, and is connected wherein the inner circumference side of the friction plate 72 of this clutch C2 is splined to the hub unit 24. Further, this hub unit 24 is connected to the above-mentioned carrier CR2.~~

which

~~Further, The above-mentioned drum shaped member 25 is supported by the above-mentioned boss unit 3b so as to rotate, and on the outer circumference side of the front edge of this drum shaped member 25 is configured the friction plate 74 of the brake B1 which is capable of retaining by the oil pressure servo 14, for the above-~~

clutch splined to engaged/disengaged operation of hydraulic

~~mentioned brake B1, splined, on the inner circumference side of the front edge of this drum shaped member 25 is configured the friction plate 73 of the clutch C3 which is capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 13 for the~~

surface portion clutch splined to engaged/disengaged operation of hydraulic

clutch C3, splined, and on the inner circumference side of
the friction plate 73 of this clutch C3 the ring gear R1, is
splined.

Further, carrier CR1 has a pinion Pa and a pinion Pb,
and this pinion Pb meshes with the above-mentioned ring gear
R1, and this pinion Pa meshes with the sun gear S1 which
is connected to the input shaft 2. This carrier CR1 is
secured to the boss unit 3b of the case 3 via a side plate,
and this ring gear R1 is supported by a supporting unit 26 extending to
the boss unit 3b, so as to rotate.

Further, to the above-mentioned drum-shaped member 25
is connected by a linking member 30 that transmits the rotation
of the ring gear R1, when the clutch C3 is engaged, and
further, to the other side of this transmitting member 30 is
connected the sun gear S3 of the above-mentioned planetary
gear unit PU.

The operations of the automatic transmission device 1, of this
ninth embodiment based on the above construction, are similar to those of the
first embodiment (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3), and accordingly
description thereof will be omitted.

As described above, according to the automatic
transmission device 1, relating to the present invention,
due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2 being
located on one side in the axial direction of the
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being located

on the ^{axially opposite} ~~other~~ side in the ~~axial~~ ^{first} direction of the planetary gear unit PU, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} configured closely together, as compared to ^{an automatic transmission} the case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} configured in ^{units} between the planetary gear PR and ~~planetary~~ gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 for transmitting ^{the} reduced ^{speed} rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened. ^{In this manner} By ~~doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force of~~ ^{inertia}) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} configured on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed easily~~, ^{can be reduced} and the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs brought down.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are ^{located} provided on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and 82 ^{form an oil supply connection by providing a} seal the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b ^{between} provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^{of the hydraulic} of oil pressure servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12.

Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ~~supply~~ ^{receive directly} oil from the boss ~~unit~~ ^{which} 3a ~~extended~~ ^s from the case 3, ~~without passing~~ ^{i.e.} through other ~~parts~~ ^{components} for example, and therefore can ~~supply~~ ^{be} oil by providing one set of seal rings 80. Therefore, ~~the~~ ^{oil supply} can be ~~supplied~~ ^{connected} simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 84 ^{of} each for the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, because the clutch C2 is ~~configured on the~~ ^{located radially inward} inner circumference side of the clutch C3, the clutch C3, which must ~~transmit~~ ^{bear} a relatively large torque in order to transmit the reduced rotation, can be ~~configured on the~~ ^{located at} outer circumference side, ~~and~~ ^{therefore} this clutch C3 and the oil pressure servo 13 thereof can have an increased diameter. In particular, ~~the~~ ^{receiving} pressure area of the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 13 can be enlarged, and the ~~capacity~~ ^{transmission capacity} capable of torque transmission of this clutch C3 can be increased. By ~~configuring~~ ^{designing} the clutch C2 ~~which can~~ ^{to} have a smaller capacity for torque transmission ~~compared to~~ ^{than} the clutch C3, the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed ~~levels~~ ^s of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, and therefore when this clutch C1 is

released at the relatively high speed levels of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse, particularly the hub unit 22 that connects ~~this~~ clutch C1 ~~and~~ the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ~~revolution~~ ^{speed} or revolves in reverse (see Fig. 3). On the other hand, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ the fifth speed forward ^{2nd} or first speed reverse the transmitting member 30 ^{rotates at} reduced ~~rotation~~ speed, and ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ a sixth speed forward the transmitting member 30 may be fixed in some cases, and ~~therefore the speed of~~ ^{therefore the speed of} ~~difference in revolutions between the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30, can occur.~~ ^{may differ from that of} However, because this clutch C1 is located on the ~~opposite~~ side of the ^{first} planetary gear ^{unit PU} ~~PR~~ ^{axially opposite} the ^{second} planetary gear unit ^{PR} ~~PU~~, the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can be ~~configured~~ ^{spaced} apart from one another. In comparison ~~with the case wherein,~~ ^{to a transmission} for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, ~~decreased~~ ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be prevented.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device 1, according~~ ^{of} ~~to the present embodiment is a transmission device that is~~ ^{ninth} directly coupled ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{speed} can be

lowered, ~~and this contributes to the quietness of the~~
~~vehicle while running at a high speed.~~
thus allowing
to more quietly

~~Now, the linking member (in particular the transmitting member) for linking the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that is input.~~
which connects second unit first
it transmits
~~For example, in the case of~~

~~configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed and or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced rotations on the inner circumference side of the linking member~~
at a speed

~~clutches must have a large capacity, therefore, an appropriate diameter to correspond with this capacity.~~
and
must have
to

~~becomes necessary. Therefore, in the event that the linking member is the type that passes on the outer circumference side of this type of clutch, even a larger diameter than the necessary diameter measurement of those clutches becomes necessary, and the diameter measurement of the linking member is enlarged more than necessary, and the automatic transmission as a whole becomes greater in the direction of the diameter. Therefore an object of the present embodiment is to reduce the enlargement of the diameter measurement and provide a compact automatic transmission.~~
transmitting member
passes radially outward
is required
will have a larger
to more

According to the present embodiment, ~~all clutches can be configured without enlarging the diameter measurement of the linking member.~~
enlargement of
transmitting is avoided mounting
radially
by configuring a clutch C2 with a small capacity on the linking member, particularly on the inner

^{inward}
~~circumference~~ side of the transmitting member 30.

~~Tenth Embodiment~~

Now, ^A the tenth embodiment which is a partial modification of the ninth embodiment will ^{Row} be described with reference to Fig. 16. Fig. 16 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the tenth embodiment. ~~Now, Components of the tenth embodiment which are the same as those of the ninth embodiment will be~~ denoted ^{by} with the same reference numerals, and description thereof ^{will be here} omitted, except for ^{the} partial modifications.

As Fig. 16 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 110 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ tenth embodiment ^{has} is a modification of the configuration of the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} ^{that of} PR and the clutch C3 ^{modified as} compared to that of the automatic transmission device 1, of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 15).

The clutch C3 is ^{located} configured on the ~~opposite~~ side of the ^{second} planetary gear unit ^{PR} PU (left side of diagram) ^{opposite} of the ^{first} planetary gear ^{unit} ^{PR} within this automatic transmission device.

~~In.~~ The inner circumference ^{trial surface 2} side of the front ^{portion} edge of the drum-shaped member 25 of this clutch C3 is splined to the friction plate 73, ^{which are intermeshed with} and the inner circumference side of this friction plate ^{is} is splined to the hub unit 26. The drum-shaped member 25 is connected to the input shaft 2, and the

hub unit 26 is connected to the sun gear S1. Further, the clutch C2 comprising a ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 12, ~~a~~ friction plate 72, a drum ~~shaped member~~ 23, and a hub unit 24, is ~~configured on the inner circumference side of the above~~ ^{located radially inward} mentioned clutch C3, that is to say, is ~~enclosed~~ ^{located} within the hub unit 26.

~~On the other hand,~~ ^{first} ~~On the outer circumference side of the planetary gear unit PU is configured a multi-disc brake B1 that comprises an oil pressure servo 14 and a friction plate 74. The side plate of the carrier CR1 of this planetary gear~~ ^{located} ~~PR is fixed and supported by the case 3.~~ ^{2 hydraulic} Further, the ring gear R1 is connected to the transmitting member 30, and the friction plate ⁷⁴ of the brake B1 ~~is~~ ^{are} splined ^{to} with the outer circumference ^{radial surface} ~~side~~ of this transmitting member 30, ~~and this transmitting member 30 is connected to the sun gear S3.~~ ^{which}

The operations of the automatic transmission device 110, ~~based on the above construction,~~ are similar to those of the third embodiment (see Fig. 6 and Fig. 7) ^{not repeated here} and accordingly, description thereof will be omitted.

As described above, according to the automatic transmission device 110 ^{of the tenth embodiment,} ~~relating to the present invention,~~ ^{second unit} due to the planetary gear ^{PR} and the clutch C2 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being ~~configured~~ ^{located on the axially opposite}

~~on the other side in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, the ^{units} planetary gear ^{first} PR and the planetary gear unit PU can be ^{positioned more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the

case wherein for example two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and ^{the first} planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 ^{which} ~~for~~ transmitting ^{the} reduced ^{speed} rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened.

^{In this manner} By ~~doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force of inertia~~) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed~~ easily, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} ~~brought down~~.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are ^{located} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and 82 seal the case 3 and ^{connect as} supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^{the hydraulic} of ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12.

Further, the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 13 can ^{receive of, directly} supply oil from the boss ^{which} ~~unit~~ 3b ^s extended from the case 3, without passing through other ^{components} ~~parts~~ for example, and therefore ^{The oil} can supply ^{can be connected} ~~oil~~ by providing one set of seal rings 84. Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 84 each for the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages ⁱⁿ at the relatively slow to medium speed ^s ~~levels~~ of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, and therefore when this clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed ^s ~~levels~~ of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse, ⁱⁿ particularly the hub unit 22 that connects this clutch C1 and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ^{speed} ~~revolution~~ or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 7). On the other hand, ⁱⁿ at the fifth speed forward or first speed reverse the transmitting member 30 ^{rotates at the} ~~reduced rotation~~ speed, and ⁱⁿ at a sixth speed forward the transmitting member 30 may be fixed in some cases, and ^{speed is} difference in ~~revolutions~~ between the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can occur. However, because this clutch C1 is located on the ~~opposite~~ side of ^{first} the planetary gear ^{unit PU} ~~PR~~ ^{axially opposite} the planetary gear ^{second} ~~unit~~ ^{PR} ~~PR~~, the

hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can be ^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. In comparison with the case wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, ³ ~~decreased~~ ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be prevented.

~~Further, in the event that~~ ^{is} the clutch C3 is placed between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3, for example, the reduced ^{speed} rotation must be engaged and disengaged, and ^{consequently} ~~the clutch C3 must be~~ ^{clutch C3} ~~becomes~~ relatively large, but by placing ^{by} ~~from~~ ^{indirectly} between the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, the engaging and disengaging of the rotation of the input shaft 2 ^{speed} ~~from~~ this clutch C3 causes the reduced rotation output from the ring gear R1 of the planetary gear PR to be engaged and disengaged, and the clutch C3 can be made more compact, and therefore the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission ^{of} ~~device~~ 110 according to the present embodiment is ^{this Tenth} ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ^{at} fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high ^{speed} speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{thus allowing} can be lowered, and ~~this contributes to the quietness of the~~ vehicle ^{to} ~~while running~~ ^{more quietly} at a high speed.

When located
~~Now, in the event that a clutch is configured in~~
between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU
for example, the length of the ~~linking member~~ (particularly
~~the transmitting member~~ that links the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR
~~and the planetary gear unit PU becomes longer in the axially elongated~~
~~direction, and since this linking member is for transmitting~~
the reduced ^{speed} rotation, the thickness of the member must be
increased so as to withstand ^{the torque} this, and therefore ^{its} the weight ^{is}
also increased. Therefore an object of the present
invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can
shorten the distance between the speed reduction ^{ing second} planetary
gear ^{unit first} and the planetary gear unit, and ^{thereby} reduce the ^{weight} ~~increase in~~
~~weight.~~

^{tenth}
With the ~~present~~ embodiment, in particular, the clutch
C2 is disposed on the ~~opposite side in the axial direction~~
of the ^{second} planetary gear unit ^{PR axially opposite first unit PU} from the planetary gear ^{second} PR,
and, therefore, providing a clutch between the ^{first} planetary gear
PR and the planetary gear unit PU is not necessary, and the
length of the ~~linking member, particularly the transmitting~~
member 30 can be made that much shorter. Therefore, ~~an~~
~~increase in weight of the automatic transmission as a whole~~
can be ^{reduced} ~~prevented~~.

Eleventh Embodiment

^{is a} ^{modification as}
~~Now, The eleventh embodiment partially changed from the~~
^{and}
ninth embodiment will be described with reference to Fig.

17. ~~Fig. 17 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the eleventh embodiment.~~

~~Now,~~ Components of the eleventh embodiment which are the same as those of the ninth embodiment ^{are} ~~will be~~ ^{by} denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof ^{will be} ~~omitted~~, except for ^{the} partial modifications.

As Fig. 17 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 1₁₁ of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ eleventh embodiment ^{has} ~~is~~ ^{ed} a modification of the configuration of the clutch C2, and further, ^{has} ~~configures~~ a brake B3 instead of a clutch C3, and ^{thereby} ~~enables~~ the carrier CR1 of the planetary gear PR to be fixed by the brake B3, ^{in which respects it differs from} ~~compared to that of the~~ automatic transmission device 1₉ of the automatic transmission of the ninth embodiment (see Fig. 15).

Within the automatic transmission device 1₁₁, the brake B3 is ^{located beside second} ~~configured on the~~ planetary gear ^{unit} PR ~~on the~~ opposite (left side of the diagram) ^{first} ~~from the~~ planetary gear unit PU. This brake B3 comprises ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 16, ~~a~~ friction plate 76, and a hub unit 33. Further, the clutch C2, comprising ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 12, ~~a~~ friction plate 72, ~~a~~ drum ~~shaped member~~ 23, and a hub unit 24, is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ^{radially inward} ~~inner circumference~~ side of ^{the} ~~above-mentioned~~ brake B3, that is to say, ^{it is positioned} ~~is enclosed~~ within the hub unit 33. The hub unit 33 of this brake B3 is connected to ^{the} ~~the~~ side plate of

ONE

intermeshed with friction plates

- 102 -

~~One side~~ of the carrier CR1, and the ^{other} side plate ~~of the other~~
~~side~~ of this carrier CR1 is ^{rotatably} supported by the input shaft 2
~~so as to be capable of rotating.~~ Further, the sun gear S1
is connected to the input shaft 2 via the drum ~~rotatable member~~
23 of the clutch C2. Also, the friction plate ^S74 of the
brake B1 ^{is} splined ^{to} with the outer circumference ^{of the} ~~side~~ ^{trial surface} of the
ring gear R1, and this ring gear R1 is connected to the
~~transmitting member 30, and is connected to the~~ sun gear S3
via this transmitting member 30.

The operations of the automatic transmission ~~device 111,~~
~~of this eleventh embodiment~~ based on the above construction, are similar to those of the
fourth embodiment (see Fig. 9 and Fig. 10), and accordingly
description thereof will be ^{not repeated here} omitted.

As described above, ⁱⁿ ~~according to~~ the automatic
transmission ~~device 111~~ ^{of the eleventh embodiment} relating to the present invention,
due to the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C2 being
~~located~~ ^{first} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being ^{located} configured
on the ~~other side in the axial direction~~ ^{opposite side} of the planetary
gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the ~~planetary gear~~
~~unit~~ PU can be ^{located more} configured closely together, ^{as} compared to the
case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are
~~located~~ ^{located} configured in between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~planetary~~
~~gear unit~~ PU, and the transmitting member 30 for
transmitting reduced ^{speed} rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened.

By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force of inertia~~) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 are provided on the input shaft 2, the seal rings 81 and 82 seal the case 3 ~~and supply oil~~ to the oil lines 2a and 2b provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber^s of ~~oil pressure~~^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 without providing the seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12.

Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing the seal rings 81 and 82 ~~each~~^{for} the oil pressure servos 11 and 12, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

~~Further,~~^{Because} the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed^s ~~levels~~ of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, ~~and therefore~~ when this clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed^s ~~levels~~ of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse,

in particular the hub unit 22, that connects this clutch C1 and the sun gear S2, rotates at a relatively high ~~revolution~~^{speed}

or ~~rotates~~ ⁱⁿ in reverse (see Fig. 10). On the other hand, at the fifth speed forward or first speed reverse the transmitting member 30 ^{is the} reduced ²³⁾ rotation speed, and at a sixth speed forward the transmitting member 30 may be fixed in some cases, ^{therefore there will be 2 speeds} and difference in revolutions between the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 ~~can occur~~. However, because this clutch C1 is located ^{axially} on the opposite ~~side of~~ the ^{second} planetary gear PR ^{unit relative to first} via the planetary gear unit PU, the hub unit 22 and the transmitting member 30 can be ^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. In comparison with the case wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, ^{a loss in} ~~decreased~~ efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be prevented.

Further, since the reduced ^{speed} rotation output to the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU from the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR is ~~made to~~ ^{controlled} ~~be engaged and disengaged~~ by the brake B3, the number of parts (for example drum-shaped members and so forth) can be reduced as compared to ^a the case wherein, for example, a clutch C3 is provided. Further, the brake B3 can ^{connect} ~~configure~~ an oil line directly ^{with/in} ~~from~~ the case 3, and therefore the configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C3 is provided.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1₁₁ according to ^{this eleventh} ~~the present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~

directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ at fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when

~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{speed} can be lowered, and this ^{allows} ~~contributes to the quietness of the~~ vehicle ^{to} ~~while running~~ ^{more quietly} at a high speed.

~~Now, in the event that a clutch is configured in~~ ^{When} ^{located} between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU

for example, the length of the ~~linking member~~ (particularly ^{units} the transmitting member) that links the planetary gear ^{PR}

and the planetary gear unit PU becomes ^{must be} longer in the axially ^{elongated} direction, and since this ~~linking member is for transmitting member~~

^{transmits speed} the reduced rotation, ^{its} the thickness ^{of the member} must be increased so as to withstand this, ^{load} and therefore ^{its} the weight ^{is} also increased. Therefore an object of the present

invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can shorten the distance between the speed reduction ^{ing second} planetary gear ^{unit first} and the planetary gear unit, and reduce the ~~increase in~~ weight.

With the ^{is eleventh} ~~present~~ embodiment, in particular, the clutch C2 is disposed ^{axially} on the opposite side in the axial direction ^{first} ~~the planetary gear unit PU from the planetary gear PR,~~ ^{relative to} ^{second} ^{unit}

and therefore, providing a clutch between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU is not necessary, and the

length of the ~~linking member, particularly the~~ transmitting member 30 can be made that much shorter. Therefore, ~~an increase in weight of the automatic transmission as a whole~~ can be ~~prevented~~ ^{reduced}.

~~Twelfth Embodiment~~

~~Below~~ ^A the twelfth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the first embodiment, will ^{now} be described ² with reference to Fig. 18. ~~Fig. 18 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the twelfth embodiment. Now, Components of the twelfth embodiment which~~ are the same as those of the first embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for partial modifications.

As Fig. 18 illustrates, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ ¹¹² of the automatic transmission ~~relating to the~~ ^{of} twelfth embodiment ~~configures~~ ^{has} the planetary gear ^{second} PR, the clutch C3, and the brake B1 are configured ^{located axially} on the opposite ^{relative to} side of the counter gear 5 ^{first} ~~of the planetary gear unit PU~~ (left side in the drawing), ~~compared to that of the~~ ^{and in this respect} ~~transmission device 11 of the automatic transmission of the first embodiment (see Fig. 1).~~ ^{differs from the}

Within the automatic transmission ~~device~~ ¹¹², on the ~~above-mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is ^{mounted} configured a multi-disc clutch C2, which comprises ^{a hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 12, ~~8~~

friction plate ^{clutch} 72, a drum-shaped member 23 ~~that forms a~~
~~clutch drum~~, and a hub unit 24 ^{linked to} a sun gear S2 on the
^{radially} inner ~~circumference~~ side.

The oil chamber of this ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12 is
connected to an oil line 2a which is formed on the above-
mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2a is ~~provided~~
~~along one edge of the case 3, and is connected to the oil~~
line 91 ⁱⁿ of the boss unit 3a, ~~which is provided on the input~~
~~shaft 2 in a sleeve form.~~ Further, this oil line 91 is
connected to an oil pressure control unit, not illustrated.

~~In other words,~~ ^{Thus,} because the above-mentioned oil pressure
servo 12 is ^{mounted} ~~configured~~ on input shaft 2, an oil line from
^{between} the oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated,~~ ^{and} to the oil
chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12 is ~~configured,~~ ^{provided} simply
by ~~providing~~ ^{which form 2} one set of seal rings 81 to seal between the
boss unit 3a ~~of the case 3~~ and the input shaft 2.

The ~~above-mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is connected to the
~~above-mentioned drum-shaped member 23,~~ ^{clutch} ~~and on the inner~~
~~circumference side of this drum-shaped member 23 is~~ ^{which has its}
^{tid surface splined to} ~~configured the friction plate 72 of the clutch C2 which is~~
~~capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 12, for the~~ ^{operated}
~~clutch C2, splined, and is connected wherein the inner edge~~
~~circumference side of the friction plate 72 of this clutch~~
^{are intermeshed with friction plates} ~~C2 is splined to the hub unit 24, further, this hub unit 24~~
which is connected to the ~~above-mentioned~~ carrier CR2.

On the ~~other hand~~ ^{At} ~~on the other side~~ ^{end} of the input shaft 2 (left ^{end} in diagram) is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C1 ^{operated by a hydraulic and including} that has an oil pressure servo 11, ^{21 and} friction plates 71, a drum-shaped member 21 that forms a clutch drum, a hub unit 22 linked to a sun gear S2. ^{Adjacent} On the outer circumference side is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C3 ^{operated by a hydraulic and including} that comprises an oil pressure servo 13, ^{clutch} friction plates 73, and a drum unit 25 that forms a clutch drum. Further, ^{radially outward} on the outer circumference side of the drum-shaped member 25 is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake B1 that comprises ^{a hydraulic} on oil pressure servo 14 and ^{clutch} a friction plate 74.

The oil chamber of this ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servo 11 is connected to an oil line 2b which is formed ⁱⁿ on the above-mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2b is provided along the edge of the case 3 that is the opposite side of ~~that of~~ the above-mentioned boss unit 3a, and is connected to the oil line 93 of the boss unit 3b which is ^{formed as a sleeve around} provided on

^{one end as} the input shaft 2 ^{between} in a sleeve form. Therefore, ^{Pressure communication} an oil line ^{etc} from the oil pressure control unit, ^{hydraulic} not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the ^{provided} oil pressure servo 11 is constructed on ~~the above-mentioned oil pressure servo 11, simply by~~ ^{by} providing one set of seal rings 82 ^{which form a} to seal between the boss unit 3b ~~of the case 3~~ and the input shaft 2.

Further, ^{hydraulic} the oil chamber of the ~~above-mentioned oil~~ pressure servo 13 is connected to an oil line 94 ⁱⁿ of the

~~above mentioned boss unit 3b, and this oil line 9a is 2/50~~
connected to ~~an~~ ^{the} oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated.~~

~~In other words, for the above mentioned oil pressure servo~~
~~13, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not~~
~~illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 13~~
~~is constructed, by one set of seal rings 84 to seal between~~
~~the boss unit 3b of the case 3 and the drum shaped member 25.~~
^{communication between}
^{and}
^{established}
^{which provide 2}
^{clutch}

Further, the ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is connected
to the ~~above mentioned drum shaped member 21 on the left~~
~~side of the diagram, and on the inner circumference side of~~
~~this drum shaped member 21 is configured the friction plate 71~~
~~of the clutch C1 which is capable of engaging by the~~
~~pressure servo 11, for the clutch C1, splined, and is~~
~~connected wherein the inner circumference side of the~~
~~friction plate 71 of this clutch C1 is splined to the hub~~
~~unit 22. Further, this hub unit 22 is connected to the~~
~~above mentioned sun gear S2.~~
^{clutch}
^{located radially outward}
^{are}
^{operated}
^{hydraulic}
^{Friction plates 71 are}
^{to the clutch drum 21}
^{and are intermeshed with}

Further, ~~the above mentioned drum shaped member 25 is~~ ^{clutch} ~~rotatably~~
~~supported by the above mentioned boss unit 3b so as to~~
~~rotate, and on the outer circumference side of the front~~
~~edge of this drum shaped member 25 is configured the~~
~~friction plate 74 of the brake B1 which is capable of~~
~~retaining by the oil pressure servo 14 for the above~~
~~mentioned brake B1 splined on the inner circumference~~
~~side of the front edge of this drum shaped member 25 is~~
^{its}
^{trial surface, etc}
^{portion thereof}
^{operated}
^{hydraulic}
^{portion}
^{clutch}
^{surface}
^{7.21}

~~configured~~ ^{splined to} the friction plate ³ 73 of the clutch C3 which is ^{operated} capable of engaging by the ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servo 13. ~~for the~~ clutch C3, ~~splined, and on the inner circumference side of~~ ^{are intermeshed with friction} the friction plate 73 of this clutch C3 ^{splined to} the ring gear R1, ~~is~~ ^{plates} ~~splined.~~

~~Further, the carrier CR1 has a pinion Pa and a pinion Pb,~~ ^{The carrier CR1 supports} ~~and this pinion Pb meshes with the above-mentioned ring gear R1, and this pinion Pa meshes with the sun gear S1 which is~~ ^{which} ~~connected to the input shaft 2. This carrier CR1 is secured~~ ^a ~~to the boss unit 3b of the case 3 via a side plate, and this~~ ^{which} ~~ring gear R1 is supported by a supporting unit 26 to the~~ ^{in turn,} ~~boss unit 3b, so as to rotate.~~ ^{rotatably} ~~clutch~~ ^{element extending from}

~~Further, to the above-mentioned drum shaped member 25~~ ^{clutch} ~~is connected a linking member 30 that transmits the rotation~~ ^{to one end of transmitting} ~~of the ring gear R1 when the clutch C3 is engaged and~~ ~~further, to the other side of this transmitting member 30 is~~ ^{opposite end} ~~connected the sun gear S3 of the above-mentioned planetary~~ ^{first} ~~gear unit PU.~~

~~The operations of the automatic transmission device 112,~~ ^{as this twelfth embodiment} ~~based on the above construction, are similar to those of the~~ ~~first embodiment (see Fig. 2 and Fig. 3), and accordingly~~ ~~description thereof will be omitted.~~ ^{not repeated here.}

~~As described above, according to the automatic~~ ^{of the twelfth embodiment,} ~~transmission device 112 relating to the present invention,~~ ^{because} ~~due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C1 being~~

~~located~~
~~configured on one side in the axial direction of the~~
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 ~~being configured~~ ^{is located}
~~on the other side in the axial direction of the planetary~~
gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear
~~unit PU can be configured closely together,~~ ^{located more} ~~compared to the~~ ^{as}
case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are
~~configured in between the planetary gear PR and planetary~~ ^{located} ^{units}
~~gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 for~~
transmitting ^{the speed} reduced rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened.
~~By doing so,~~ ^{and} the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and ~~more~~ lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(~~force of inertia~~) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the
occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further,
compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are
~~configured on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the~~ ^{located}
oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the
~~oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2,~~ ^{hydraulic}
~~and~~ ^{more} can be constructed easily, ~~and the manufacturing process~~
can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} brought down.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 are
~~provided~~ ^{mounted} on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and
82 ^{provide a seal between} seal the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b
provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be
supplied to the oil chamber ^s of oil pressure servos 11 and 12

without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12. Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ^{receive of directly} supply oil from the boss ~~unit~~ ^{which} 3a extended from the case 3, ^{i.e.} without passing through other ~~parts for example, and therefore can supply~~ ^{components,} oil by providing ^{sign of} one set of seal rings 80. Therefore, oil (can be supplied ^{secured} simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 84 ^{of hydraulic} each for the ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13, and sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, due to the clutch ^{C3} ~~C1~~ being ^{arranged radially outward} configured on the ~~inner circumference side of the clutch C3,~~ the clutch ^{C1} ~~C3~~, which must transmit a relatively large torque ^{with} in order to transmit the reduced ^{rotation of speed} rotation, ~~can be configured on the outer circumference side, and this clutch C3 and the oil~~ ^{and its hydraulic} pressure servo 13 thereof can have an increased diameter, particularly the pressure ^{receiving} area of the oil chamber of the ~~oil~~ ^{hydraulic} pressure servo 13 can be enlarged, and the ~~capacity capable~~ ^{capacity} of torque transmission of this clutch C3 can be increased. Further, ^{by providing} By configuring the clutch ^{C1} ~~C3~~ which can have a smaller ^{with} capacity ~~for torque transmission,~~ ^{as that of} compared to the clutch C3, the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, ^{because} the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 112 according to the ^{as} ~~present~~ ^{twelfth} embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~

directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fourth speed forward, ⁱⁿ ~~Therefore,~~ at fifth speed forward and ⁱⁿ sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be lowered, ^{thus allowing the} and this ~~contributes to the quietness of the~~ vehicle ^{to move quietly} ~~while running~~ at a high speed.

~~Thirteenth Embodiment~~

^A ~~Below,~~ the thirteenth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the twelfth embodiment, ^{now} will be described ~~with reference to Fig. 19. Fig. 19 is a schematic cross sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the thirteenth embodiment. Now, Components of the thirteenth embodiment which are the same as those of the twelfth embodiment will be denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for~~ ^{the} partial modifications.

As Fig. 19 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 113 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ ^{has} thirteenth embodiment is a ~~modification of the configuration~~ ^{second unit} of the planetary gear PR, the clutch C1, and the clutch ^{C3} ~~C2~~ ^{modified} ~~compared to that of the automatic transmission device 112 of the automatic transmission of the twelfth embodiment (see Fig. 18).~~ ^{relative to the}

In this third embodiment
The clutch C1 and the clutch C3 ^{are located} ~~is configured~~ on the ^{side of the second} ~~PR~~ ^{opposite} planetary gear unit ~~PR~~ ^{PU} side (left side of diagram) of the ^{first} planetary gear ~~PR~~ within this automatic transmission device ~~13~~. The inner ^{surface} ~~circumference~~ side of the front edge of the drum-shaped member 25 of this clutch C3 is splined to the friction plates ^{which are intermeshed with} ~~73~~ and the inner circumference side of this friction plates ~~73~~ ^{clutch} is splined to the hub unit 26. The drum-shaped member 25 is connected to the input shaft 2, and the hub unit 26 is connected to the sun gear S1. Further, the clutch C1 comprising a ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12, ~~a~~ friction plate ^{clutch} 71, a drum-shaped member 21, and a hub unit 22 is ^{located radially inward} ~~configured on the inner circumference side of the above~~ mentioned clutch C3, that is to say, is enclosed within the hub unit 26.

^{Radially outward of}
On the other hand, on the outer circumference side of the ^{second} ~~unit~~ planetary gear ^{unit} ~~PR~~ is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake B1 that comprises a ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 14 and ~~a~~ friction plates ^{the second} 74. The side plate of the carrier CR1 of ~~this~~ ^{the second} planetary gear ^{unit} ~~PR~~ is fixed ^{to} and supported by the case 3. Further, the ring gear R1 is connected to the transmitting member 30, and the friction plate ^{are} 74 of the brake B1 ^{to} ~~is splined with~~ the outer circumference ^{to surface} ~~side of this~~ transmitting member 30, ^{which, in turn} ~~and~~ this transmitting member 30 is connected to the sun gear S3.

The operations of the automatic transmission device ¹³ ~~based on the above construction~~, are similar to those of the

third embodiment (see Fig. 6 and Fig. 7) ^{not repeated here.} and accordingly description thereof will be ~~omitted~~.

As described above, ~~according to the automatic~~ ^{of the thirteenth embodiment} transmission device 1₁₃ ~~relating to the present invention,~~ ^{because second unit} ~~due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C1 being~~ ^{located} ~~are~~ ^{is located on the axially} ~~configured on one side in the axial direction of the first~~ ^{opposite side first} ~~planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being configured~~ ^{units} ~~on the other side in the axial direction of the planetary~~ ^{located more} ~~gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear~~ ²⁹ ~~unit PU can be configured~~ ^{2 Transmission} ~~close together, compared to the~~
 ~~case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are~~ ^{located} ~~configured in between the planetary gear PR and planetary~~ ^{units} ~~gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 for~~
 transmitting reduced ^{speed} rotation can be ^{made} relatively shorter ^{per}.
 By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia ~~(force of inertia)~~ can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ ^{first} on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed~~ easily, ~~and~~ ^{can be reduced} the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs ~~brought down~~.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 are ~~provided~~ ^{mounted} on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and 82 ^{serve to input shaft 2} seal the case 3 ^{of} and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b provided within input shaft 2. ~~and therefore~~ ^{Thus,} oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^{of} ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12. Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can ^{be supplied with} supply oil from the boss unit 3b extended from the case 3, without passing through other ~~parts for example,~~ ^{components} and therefore can supply ~~oil~~ ^{Because} by providing one set of seal rings 84. ~~Therefore,~~ oil can be supplied ~~simply~~ by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 84 ^{as hydraulic} each for the ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13, and sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, because the clutch C1 is ~~configured on the~~ ^{located radially inward} ~~inner circumference side~~ of the clutch C3, the clutch C3, which must transmit a relatively large torque in order to transmit the reduced ^{speed} rotation, can be ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the outer circumference side, and ^{therefore} ~~this~~ clutch C3 and the oil pressure servo 13 thereof can have an increased diameter. In particular, ^{receiving} the pressure area of the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 13 can be enlarged, and the ~~capacity capable~~ ^{capacity} of torque transmission of ~~this~~ clutch C3 can be increased.

Further, by designing ^{to}
By configuring the clutch C1 ~~which can~~ have a smaller
capacity ²⁵ for torque transmission compared to the clutch C3,
the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

^{In contrast}
Further, for example, if the clutch C3 ^{were to be} is placed between
the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3, the reduced ^{speed speed, high torque} rotation
^{it would} must be engaged and disengaged, and ^{would need to be} becomes relatively large,
~~However, by locating clutch C3~~
~~but by placing~~ between the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1,
~~the engaging and disengaging of the rotation of the input~~
~~shaft 2 from this clutch C3~~ ^{causes} the reduced ^{speed} rotation
output from the ring gear R1 of the planetary gear ^{second unit} PR to be
engaged and disengaged, and ^{therefore} the clutch C3 can be made more
compact ^{as a whole} and ~~therefore~~ the automatic transmission can be
made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device 113 according~~
^{as the thirteenth} to the ~~present embodiment is a transmission device that is~~
directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fourth speed forward. Therefore, at
fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio
can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and, particularly when
~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~
running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be
lowered, ^{thus allowing the} and this ~~contributes to the quietness of the~~
vehicle ^{to} ~~while running~~ ^{more quietly} at a high speed.

^{IS} ~~Now, in the event that a clutch is configured in~~ ^{located}
between the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear ^{units} ~~unit~~ PU
~~for example, the length of the linking member (particularly~~

~~the~~ transmitting member ¹ that links the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU ~~becomes longer in the axially elongated~~ ^{must by} direction, and since this ~~linking member is for~~ transmitting ^{member receives speed} the reduced rotation, the thickness of the member must be increased so as to withstand ^{the high torque} this, and therefore the weight ^{is} also increased. Therefore an object of the present invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can shorten the distance between the ~~speed reduction~~ planetary gear and ~~the planetary gear unit~~, ⁵ and ~~reduce~~ ^{thereby prevent} the increase in weight.

^{In this thirteenth} ~~With the present embodiment, in particular,~~ ^{because} the clutch C1 is disposed on the ~~opposite side in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit ^{PR axially opposite} PU ^{unit PU} from the planetary gear ^{unit} PR, ~~and therefore,~~ ^{sign of} providing a clutch between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU is not necessary, and the ~~length of the linking member, particularly the transmitting member 30 can be made that much shorter.~~ Therefore, an increase in weight of the automatic transmission as a whole can be ^{avoided} ~~prevented~~.

~~Fourteenth Embodiment~~

^A Below, ~~the~~ fourteenth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the twelfth embodiment, ^{now} will be described ² with reference to Fig. 20. ~~Fig. 20 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the~~

~~fourteenth embodiment.~~ Now, Components of the fourteenth embodiment which are the same as those of the twelfth embodiment ^{are} ~~will be~~ ^{b.v.} denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for partial modifications.

As Fig. 20 illustrates, the automatic transmission ~~device 114 of the automatic transmission relating to the~~ ^{of} ~~fourteenth embodiment is a modification of the configuration~~ ^{differs from that of the twelfth embodiment in} of the clutch C2, ~~and further, configures~~ ^{in having} a brake B3 instead of a clutch C3, ⁱⁿ ~~enables~~ ¹¹⁵ the carrier CR1 of the planetary gear PR to be fixed by the brake B3, ~~compared to that of the~~ ~~automatic transmission device 112 of the automatic~~ ~~transmission of the twelfth embodiment (see Fig. 18).~~

Within the automatic transmission ~~device 114~~ ^{located side of the unit axially}, the brake B3 is ~~configured on the~~ ^{side of the} planetary gear PR, ~~on the~~ opposite (left side on the diagram) ~~from the planetary gear unit PU.~~ This brake B3 comprises ~~an oil pressure servo 16, a friction plate 76, and a hub unit 33.~~ ^{a hydraulic} ~~Further, The clutch C1~~ ^{is a hydraulic} comprising ~~an oil pressure servo 11, a friction plate 71, a~~ ^{clutch} ~~drum shaped member 21, and a hub unit 22, is configured on~~ ^{and located} ~~the inner circumference side of above mentioned brake B3,~~ ^{radially inward} ~~that is to say, is~~ ^{the} enclosed within the hub unit 33. The hub unit 33 of this brake B3 is connected to ^{one} the side plate of ~~one side of~~ the carrier CR1, and the ^{other} side plate of the ~~other~~ ^{rotatably} side of this carrier CR1 is supported by the input shaft 2.

intermeshed with friction plates

- 120 -

~~so as to be capable of rotating.~~ Further, the sun gear S1 is connected to the input shaft 2 via the drum shaped member 21 of the clutch C1. ~~Also,~~ the friction plate 74 of the brake B1 ^{are x} ~~is~~ ^{to} splined with the outer circumference ^{7.2 surface} ~~side~~ of the ring gear R1, and this ring gear R1 is connected to the ~~transmitting member 30, and is connected to the sun gear S3~~ ^{by} ~~via this~~ transmitting member 30.

The operations of the automatic transmission ~~device 114~~ ^{of this fourteenth embodiment} based on the above construction, are similar to those of the fourth embodiment (see Fig. 9 and Fig. 10), and accordingly description thereof will be ^{not} ~~omitted.~~ ^{repeated here}

~~As described above, according to the automatic transmission device 114 relating to the present invention,~~ ^{In} due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C1 being ~~located~~ ^{located} on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ~~configured~~ ^{located on} ~~on the other side in the axial direction~~ ^{opposite side} of the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU can be ~~configured~~ ^{located more} closely together ^{as} compared to ~~the~~ ^{2 transmission wherein} case wherein for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ~~located~~ ^{located} ~~configured in~~ ^{units} between the planetary gear PR and planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 30 for transmitting reduced ^{speed} rotation can be ^{made} ~~relatively~~ shortened. ^{In this manner} By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia

(force of inertia) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to ^{a transmission} ~~the case~~ wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93) that supply ~~the~~ ^{hydraulic} oil ^{pressure} ~~to the~~ ^{and} servos 11 and 12 of these clutches C1 ^{and} C2, can be ^{more} ~~constructed easily~~, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} ~~brought down~~.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are provided on the input shaft 2, the seal rings 81 and 82 seal the case 3 ~~and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b~~ provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^{of hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12. Therefore, ^{the supply} ~~oil~~ can be ^{connected} ~~supplied~~ simply by providing the seal rings 81 and 82 ^{of hydraulic} ~~for the oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, since the ^{output of speed} ~~reduced rotation~~ ^{output to the first} planetary gear unit PU from the planetary gear ^{second} ~~PR~~ ^{unit} is ~~made to~~ ^{controlled} ~~be engaged and disengaged~~ by the brake B3, the number of parts (for example drum ~~members and so forth~~) can be

reduced as compared to ~~the case wherein,~~ ^{embodiments having} for example, a clutch C3 ~~is provided.~~ ^{connect} Further, the brake B3 can ~~configure~~ an oil line ~~directly~~ ^{to} ~~from~~ ⁱⁿ the case 3, and therefore the configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared to the ~~case wherein,~~ ^{embodiments including} for example, a clutch C3 ~~is provided.~~ ^{is provided.}

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ ¹¹⁴ according ^{of} to the ~~present~~ ^{fourteenth} embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that~~ the vehicle is running at a high speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{speed} can be lowered, and ~~this contributes to the quietness of the~~ ^{thereby allowing} vehicle ~~while running at~~ ^{to more quietly} high speed.

~~Now, in the event that~~ ^{if} a clutch is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU ~~for example,~~ the length of the ~~linking member~~ ^{units} (particularly the transmitting member ²) that links the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU ~~becomes longer in the axially~~ ^{must be} ~~elongated~~ ^{because} direction, and ~~since this linking member is for transmitting~~ ^{speed} the reduced rotation, ~~the thickness of the member must be~~ ^{its} increased so as to withstand ~~this,~~ ^{the transmitted torque} and therefore the weight ~~must~~ ^{be} also increased. Therefore an object of the present invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can ^{reduce} ~~shorten~~ the distance between the ~~speed reduction~~ planetary ^{units} PU and PR,

~~gear and the planetary gear unit, and reduce the increase in~~ ^{to thereby minimize the}
weight of the transmitting member

^{In 15 fourteenth}
With the present embodiment, in particular, the clutch
C1 is disposed on the ~~opposite side in the axial direction~~
of the ^{second} planetary gear unit ~~PU~~ ^{PR opposite first} from the ^{unit PU} planetary gear ^{PR},
and therefore, providing a clutch between the planetary gear units
PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU is not necessary, and the
length of the ~~linking member, particularly the~~ transmitting
member 30 can be made that much shorter. Therefore, ~~an~~
~~increase in weight of the automatic transmission as a whole~~
can be ^{reduced} prevented.

~~Fifteenth Embodiment~~

~~Below, the~~ ^{previously described} fifteenth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the ~~first through fourteenth~~ ^{now} embodiments
will be described, with reference to Fig. 21 through Fig. 23.

Fig. 21 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating
the automatic transmission device of an automatic
transmission relating to the fifteenth embodiment, Fig. 22
is an operational table of an automatic transmission
relating to the fifteenth embodiment, and Fig. 23 is a speed
line diagram of an automatic transmission relating to the
fifteenth embodiment. ~~Now, components of the fifteenth~~
embodiment which are the same as those of the first
embodiment ^{etc} will be denoted ^{by} with the same reference numerals,
and description thereof ^{will not be repeated here} omitted, except for partial

modifications.

As illustrated in Fig. 21, ^{the} ~~an~~ automatic transmission device 1₁₅ of ~~an automatic transmission relating to~~ the fifteenth embodiment comprises a ^{first} planetary gear unit PU and a ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR on the input shaft 2, similar to ~~that of~~ ^{the} ~~an~~ automatic transmission device 1₁ of ~~an automatic transmission relating to~~ the first embodiment. The ^{first} planetary gear unit PU comprises a first simple planetary gear ^{unit} SP2 and a second simple planetary ^{unit} SP3, and is a Simpson-type planetary gear ^{unit} comprising a sun gear S2 and a sun gear S3 that are linked together, a carrier CR3 and a ring gear R2 that are linked together, a ring gear R3, and a carrier CR2, as the four ^{rotary} ~~rotation~~ components. Further, the ^{second} ~~above-mentioned~~ planetary gear ^{unit} PR is a double pinion planetary gear ^{unit} comprising a carrier CR1, ~~wherein~~ ^{which} a pinion P1b is meshed with a ring gear R1 and a pinion P1a ^{which} is meshed with a sun gear S1, ^{wherein the pinions} ~~which~~ are meshed with one another.

On the ~~above-mentioned~~ ^{also} input shaft 2 is ^{mounted} configured a multi-disc clutch C1, which comprises ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 11, ^{clutch} ~~a~~ friction plate 71, a drum ^{clutch} ~~shaped member~~ 121 that forms a ~~clutch drum~~, and a hub unit 122. The oil chamber of this ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 11 is connected to an oil line 91 of the boss ~~unit~~ 3a which ^{forms a sleeve around one end of} ~~is provided on~~ the input shaft 2 in a ~~sleeve form and is provided along one edge of the case 3,~~ and this oil line 91 is connected to an oil pressure control

unit, not illustrated. In other words, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 11 is ~~configured~~ ^{connected} simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 ^{which form a} seal between the boss ~~unit~~ 3a of ~~the case 3~~ and the drum ~~shaped member~~ 121.

The ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is connected to the ~~above mentioned drum shaped member~~ 121, and ~~of~~ ^{clutch} the inner circumference ^{surface} side of this drum ~~shaped member~~ 121 is ~~splined~~ ^{splined} ~~configured~~ ^{to} the friction plate 71 of the clutch C1 which ~~is~~ ^{are intermeshed} capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 11 for the clutch C1, ~~splined~~, and is connected wherein the inner circumference side ^{with} of the friction plate 71 of this clutch C1 is splined to the hub unit 122 ^{which, in turn,} ~~Further, this hub unit~~ ~~is~~ connected to the ~~above mentioned~~ sun gear S2.

~~On the other hand,~~ ^{At} ~~on the other side~~ ^{end} (the left of the diagram) of the input shaft 2 is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C2, which comprises ^{a hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 12, ^{clutch} a friction plate 72, a ^{clutch} drum shaped member 123 that forms a ~~clutch drum~~, and a hub unit 124 ^{linked} ~~linked~~ to a carrier CR3. ^{AT} ~~on~~ the outer circumference ^{side} ~~side~~, a multi-disc clutch C3 ^{a hydraulic} ~~configured~~, which comprises an oil pressure servo 13, ^{clutch} a friction plate 73, a ^{clutch} drum shaped member 125 that forms a ~~clutch drum~~. ^{radially outward} Further, ~~on the outer circumference side of~~ ^{clutch} the drum shaped member 125 is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake B1 which comprises ^{a hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 14 and ~~a~~ friction

plate⁵ 74.

The oil chamber of this ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 12 is connected to an oil line 2b which is formed on the ~~above~~ mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2b ~~is provided~~ ^{extends} along the edge of the case 3 that is ~~the~~ opposite ~~side of~~ that of the above-mentioned boss ~~unit~~ 3a, and is connected to the oil line 93 of the boss ~~unit~~ 3b which is ~~provided on~~ ^{forms a sleeve} around the input shaft 2, ~~in a sleeve form~~. Therefore, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 12, is ~~constructed on~~ ^{connected} the above-mentioned oil pressure servo 12, simply by providing one set of seal rings 82 to ^{form a} seal between the input shaft 2 and the ^{clutch} drum-shaped member 23.

Further, the oil chamber of the ~~above-mentioned oil~~ ^{hydraulic} pressure servo 13 is connected to an oil line 94 of the ~~above-mentioned boss unit~~ ^{which} 3b, and this oil line 94 is connected to ^{the} an oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated~~. In other words, for the above-mentioned ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit ~~not~~ illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 13 is ~~constructed~~ ^{connected} by one set of seal rings 84 ~~to seal~~ between the boss ~~unit~~ 3b of the case 3 and the ^{clutch 123} drum-shaped member ~~123~~.

123:

~~Further,~~ The above-mentioned input shaft 2 is connected to the ~~above-mentioned~~ ^{ex} drum-shaped member 123 on the left.

side of the diagram, and ~~on~~ the inner ~~circumference~~ ^{surface} side of this drum-shaped member 123 is ~~configured~~ ^{splined to} the friction plate 72 of the clutch C2 which is ~~capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 12, for the clutch C2, splined, and is~~ ^{is operated by the} ~~connected wherein the inner circumference side of the~~ ^{are intermeshed with friction plates} The friction plate 72 of this clutch C2 is splined to the hub unit 124, ~~Further, this hub unit 124 is connected to the~~ ^{which} ~~above mentioned carrier CR3.~~

~~Further, the above mentioned drum shaped member 125 is~~ ^{The clutch} ~~supported by the above mentioned boss unit 3b so as to~~ ^{rotatably} ~~rotate, and on the outer circumference side of the front~~ ^{surface} ~~edge of this drum shaped member 125 is configured the~~ ^a ~~friction plate 74 of the brake B1 which is capable of~~ ^{splined to} ~~retaining by the oil pressure servo 14, for the above~~ ^{operated by} ~~mentioned brake B1, splined. On the inner circumference~~ ^{clutch} ~~side of the front edge of this drum shaped member 125 is~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~configured the friction plate 73 of the clutch C3 which is~~ ^{surface} ~~capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 13 for the~~ ^{portion} ~~clutch C3, splined, and on the inner circumference side of~~ ^{splined to} ~~The friction plate 73 of this clutch C3 the ring gear R1 is~~ ^{operated} ~~splined.~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~splined.~~ ^{are intermeshed with friction plates splined to}

~~Further, The carrier CR1 comprises a pinion Pla and a~~ ^{supports} ~~pinion Plb, and this pinion Plb meshes with the above~~ ^P ~~mentioned ring gear R1, and this pinion Plb meshes with the~~ ~~sun gear S1 which is connected to the input shaft 2. This~~

in turn,
Carrier CR1 is secured to the boss ~~unit~~ 3b of the case 3 via a side plate, and ~~this~~ ring gear R1 is ^{rotatably} supported by a supporting ~~unit~~ 126 ^{element fixed} to the boss ~~unit~~ 3b, ~~so as to rotate.~~

~~Further, to the above-mentioned drum shaped member 125~~
~~is connected a linking member 130 that transmits the~~
~~rotation of the ring gear R1 when the clutch C3 is engaged,~~
~~and further, at the other side of this transmitting member~~
~~130 is connected the ring gear R3 of the second simple~~
~~planetary gear SP3 of the above mentioned planetary gear~~
~~unit PU.~~
The transmitting member 130 receives the rotation of the ring gear R1 when the clutch C3 is engaged, and further, at the other end of this transmitting member 130 is connected the ring gear R3 of the second simple planetary gear SP3 of the first planetary gear unit PU.

~~On the other hand, on the outer circumference side of~~
~~the first simple planetary gear SP2 is configured a one-way~~
~~clutch F1, and the inner race of this one-way clutch F1 is~~
~~connected to the hub unit 128 which is connected to the ring~~
~~gear R2 of the first simple planetary gear SP1. Further, on~~
~~the outer circumference side of this ring gear R2 is~~
~~configured a brake B2 comprising an oil pressure servo 15~~
~~and a friction plate 75. The inner circumference side of~~
~~this friction plate 75 is splined to the ring gear R2 and~~
~~the hub unit 128, and also the outer circumference side of~~
~~this friction plate 75 is splined to the inner circumference~~
~~side of the case 3, that is to say, this ring gear R2 is~~
~~held against rotation by the brake B2.~~
in turn,
a hydraulic
are intermeshed with friction plates
are
surface
Thus,
engagement of
supports
which
can be

Further, the carrier CR3 ~~which has a pinion P3~~
~~supported by the side plate~~ is meshed with the inner

~~surface~~
~~circumference side of the above-mentioned ring gear R3 via~~
~~this pinion P3, and this carrier CR3 is meshed with the~~ ^{and}
~~above-mentioned sun gear S3, via this pinion P3, and also~~ ^{The carrier CR3 is}
~~linked to the ring gear R2. Further, The carrier CR2 which~~
^{supports} ~~has a pinion P2 supported by the side plate~~ ^{which} is meshed with
~~the inner circumference side of the above-mentioned ring~~ ^{surface}
~~gear R2 via this pinion P2, and this carrier CR2 meshes with~~
~~the above-mentioned sun gear S2, via this pinion P2. Also,~~ ^{and with}
this carrier CR2 is linked to the counter gear 5 via ~~this~~
side plate 127.

~~As described above, the planetary gear PR and the~~ ^{second unit}
~~clutch C3 are configured on one side in the axial direction~~ ^{of C2 and located}
~~of the planetary gear unit PU, and also the clutch C2 is~~ ^{first}
~~configured on one side in the axial direction, and the~~
~~clutch C1 is configured on the other side in the axial~~ ^{and}
~~direction, and the counter gear 5 is configured in the axially~~ ^{are located on}
~~opposite direction (right side of the diagram) of the first~~ ^{side}
planetary gear unit PU. ~~of the planetary gear PR. Further,~~
the clutch C2 is disposed ^{radially inward of} ~~on the inner circumferential side~~
of the clutch C3, and ^{radially inward} ~~particularly of the transmitting~~
member 130, ~~that transmits the output thereof. Further, the~~
brake B1 is ^{disposed radially outward of} ~~configured on the outer circumference side of~~
the ^{second unit} planetary gear PR, and the brake B2 is ^{disposed} ~~configured on the~~
~~outer circumference side of the planetary gear unit PU.~~ ^{radially outward first}

~~Continuing, based on the above-mentioned construction,~~

of this fifteenth embodiment

4 The operations of ^{the} an automatic transmission device 115 will now be described with reference to Fig. 21, Fig. 22, and Fig. 23 below. Now, ^e the vertical axis of the speed line diagram illustrated in Fig. 23 indicate the ^{speeds} ~~revolutions~~ of each ~~rotary~~ rotation component, and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these ^{ry} rotation components.

^{In first} Further, regarding the planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 23) corresponds to ring gear R3, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis ^e corresponds to the ring gear R2 and the carrier CR3, the carrier CR2, and the sun gear S2 and the sun gear S3. ^{In} Further, regarding the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 23) corresponds to sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis ^e corresponds to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the width between these vertical axes ^{inversely} are proportional to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. Also, The dotted line ~~in the horizontal direction~~ in the diagram illustrate ^{speed of} that the rotation ^{by} is transmitted ~~from~~ the transmitting member 130.

As illustrated in Fig. 21, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the ~~above mentioned~~ sun gear ^S S2 and ~~sun gear~~ S3, by engaging the clutch C1. The rotation of input shaft 2 is ^{also} input to the ~~above mentioned~~ carrier CR3 and ring gear R2, by engaging the clutch C2, ^{The} and this carrier CR3 and ring gear R2 can fix ^{be against} the rotation by ^{engagement} the retaining of brake B2, ^{it can be limited to} and, further, the rotation in one direction is regulated by the one-way clutch F1.

^{When} ~~On the other hand,~~ the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the ~~above mentioned~~ sun gear S1, and the ~~rotation~~ of the ~~above mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed ~~as~~ to the case 3, ^{at a} and the ~~above mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates ^{speed} with reduced ~~rotations based on the rotation of the input shaft 2 which~~ ~~is input to this sun gear S1 via this carrier CR1.~~ The reduced ^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R1 is input to the ~~above mentioned~~ ring gear R3 via the transmitting member 130 ² by engaging the clutch C3. Further, the ~~rotation of the~~ ^{engagement of} ring gear R3 may be fixed by ^{against rotation} retaining with the brake B1.

~~Also,~~ ^{The} the rotation of the ~~above mentioned~~ carrier CR2 is output to the ~~above mentioned~~ counter gear ^S 5 ~~and is output~~ to the drive wheel ^S via this counter gear 5, a counter shaft unit (not illustrated), and a differential unit.

^{In} At first speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C1 and the one-way clutch F1 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 23, the

rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear ^SS2 and ~~the sun gear S3~~ via the clutch C1, and the rotation of the carrier CR3 and the ring gear R2 is ~~regulated in one~~ ^{limited to} direction (the ^{of}forward rotation direction), ~~in other words,~~ ~~the ring gear R2 is prevent from rotating in the opposite~~ ~~direction and is fixed.~~ ^{With} Further, the rotation of the input shaft 2 ~~that is~~ input to the sun gear S2 and the reduced ^{speed} rotation ~~is~~ output to the carrier CR2 via the fixed ring gear R2, ~~and~~ the forward rotation for first speed forward is output from the counter gear 5.

No ④ → ~~Now~~ ^{second} ^{unit} At this time, within the planetary gear PR, the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 via the sun gear S1 ^{(which receives} wherein the rotation of the input shaft 2) ~~is input,~~ and the fixed carrier CR1; however, the transmitting member 130 ~~in particular~~ does not transmit torque ^{engaged} because the clutch C3 is released. Further, when downshifting (when coasting), the brake B2 is ^{engaged} ~~retained~~ and the ring gear R2 is fixed, ^{to maintain} ~~and the above-mentioned state of first speed forward~~ ~~is maintained~~ while preventing the forward rotation of ~~this~~ ring gear R2.

Further, in ~~this~~ first speed forward, the one-way clutch F1 prevents the ring gear R2 from rotation ^{ing} in the ~~reverse while~~ ^{ing} opposite direction and allows ^{ing} forward rotation, and therefore, switching from a non-driving range to a driving range and achieving ~~the~~ first speed forward can be

accomplished more smoothly by the automatic engaging of the one-way clutch.

^{In} ~~At~~ second speed forward within ~~D~~ ^{and} (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C1 ^{and} brake B1 are engaged.

~~Then,~~ ^A as illustrated in Fig. 23, the rotation of input shaft

2 is input to the sun gear ^S S2 and ~~the sun gear~~ S3 via the clutch C1, and the ~~rotations of the~~ ring gear R3 ^{is} ~~are~~ fixed. ^{against rotation}

Also, reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the carrier CR3 and the ring gear R2 via the rotation of the input shaft 2 that is input to the sun gear S3 and the fixed ring gear R3. ~~at~~

~~reduced~~ ^{at a speed reduced from} rotation greater than that of the above-mentioned

first speed forward is input to the carrier CR2, via the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2 and the reduced ^{speed} rotation input to ~~the~~ ring gear R2, and the forward rotation for second speed forward is output from the counter gear 5.

^{second unit}
~~Now,~~ ^{at this time,} within the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 via the sun gear S1 ^{which receives} wherein the rotation of the input shaft 2 ~~is input~~, and the fixed carrier CR1; however, the transmitting member 130 ~~in particular~~ does not transmit torque ² because the clutch C3 is released.

^{In} ~~At~~ third speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C1 ^{es} and ~~the clutch~~ C3 are engaged. ~~Then,~~ ^A as illustrated in Fig. 23, the rotation of

input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1, and the ring gear R1 ^{to} reduces rotation speed from the fixed carrier CR1. ^{through} The ring gear R1, ^{now rotating at a} ~~Further, the speed reduction speed, rotation of this ring~~ ^{ed} ~~gear R1 is output to the ring gear R3 via the transmitting~~ ^{outputs its reduced speed} member 130, ^{with} ~~from the clutch C3 engaging. On the other hand,~~ ^{ed} ~~The rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear~~ ^{at 130} S2, and a slightly greater ^{, but speed} reduced rotation is output to the carrier CR3 and the ring gear R2 ^{to} ~~from the rotation of the~~ ^{via} ~~input shaft 2 input to this sun gear S3 and the reduced~~ ^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R3. A reduced rotation greater than that of the above-mentioned second speed forward is output to the carrier CR2 from the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2 and the slightly greater ^{but} reduced ^{speed} rotation input to ~~this~~ ring gear R2, and the forward rotation for third speed forward is output from the counter gear 5. In this case, because the ring gear R1 and the ring gear R3 are at a reduced ^{rotating} ~~rotation~~ ^{speed}, the ~~above-mentioned~~ ^{carries} transmitting member 130 ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque, ~~transmission.~~

^{In} At fourth speed forward within a D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C1 and ~~the clutch~~ C2 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 23, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 and ~~the sun gear~~ S3 via the clutch C1, and ~~to~~ ^{es} the carrier CR3 and the ring gear R2 via the clutch C2. ^{To establish} ~~Therefore, by the rotation of~~

~~the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2 and the rotation~~
~~of input shaft 2 input to the ring gear R2, in other words,~~
~~in the state of directly coupled rotation,~~ ^{state wherein} the rotation of
the input shaft 2 is output as is into the carrier CR2, and
the forward rotation for fourth speed forward is output from
the counter gear 5. ~~Now,~~ ^{second} At this time, within the ^{unit} planetary
gear ^{speed} PR, the reduced rotation is output to the ring gear R3
via the sun gear S1 ^{(which receives} ~~wherein~~ the rotation of the input shaft
2) ~~is input,~~ and the fixed carrier CR1, however, the
transmitting member 130 ~~in particular~~ does not transmit
torque because the clutch C3 is released.

^{In} At the fifth speed forward within the D (drive) range,
as illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C1 and ^{as} ~~the clutch~~ C3
are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 23, the rotation
of input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1, and the ring
gear R1 reduces ^{the of rotation received through} ~~rotation speed~~ from the fixed carrier CR1.
Further, the ^{ed} ~~speed reduction speed~~ rotation of this ring
gear R1 is output to the ring gear R3 via the transmitting
member 130, ^{with} ~~from~~ the clutch C3 engaging. ^{ed} ~~On the other hand,~~
^{also} The rotation of the input shaft 2 is ^{speed} ~~input~~ to the carrier
CR3 and the ring gear R2, and ^{5 2} ~~the~~ overdrive rotation is
output to the sun gear S² ~~and the sun gear S3, from the~~
~~rotation of the input shaft 2 input to this carrier CR3 and~~
~~the reduced rotations of the ring gear R3. Also, an~~
^{3/50} Overdrive rotation is ^v output to the carrier CR2 from the

rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the ring gear R2 and ~~the overdrive rotation input to this sun gear S2, and the~~
forward rotation for fifth speed forward is output from the
counter gear 5. In this case, because the ring gear R1 and
the ring gear R3 are at a ^{rotating} reduced ^{speed} rotation, the ~~above~~
~~mentioned~~ transmitting member 130 ^{transmits} performs a relatively
large torque ~~transmission~~.

^{In} At sixth speed forward within the D (drive) range, as
illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C2 ~~is engaged~~ and the
brake B1 ^{are engaged} ~~is retained~~. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 23, the
rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR3
and ^{to} the ring gear R2 via the clutch C2, and ~~also~~ the ring
gear R3 is fixed by ^{engagement of} ~~retaining~~ the brake B1. This ^{produces} ~~causes an~~
overdrive rotation (even greater than that of the above-
mentioned fifth speed forward), ~~from the rotation of the~~
~~input shaft 2 input to the carrier CR3 and the fixed ring~~
~~gear R3, and is output to the sun gear S3 and the sun gear~~
S2. From the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the
ring gear R2 and the increased ^{raised} rotation ^{higher} speed input to ~~this~~
sun gear S2, a ~~greater~~ speed rotation ^{second} than that of the
above-mentioned fifth speed forward, is output ~~and the~~
~~forward rotation for sixth speed forward is output from the~~
counter gear 5. ^{unit} ~~Now~~ At this time, within the ^{speed} planetary
gear ^{(which receives} PR, the reduced rotation is output to the ring gear R3
via the sun gear S1 ~~wherein the rotation of the input shaft~~

2) ~~is input~~ and the fixed carrier CR1, however, the transmitting member 130 ~~in particular~~ does not transmit torque, because the clutch C3 is released.

~~In~~ At first speed reverse within an R (reverse) range, as illustrated in Fig. 22, the clutch C3 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B2 ~~is retained~~. ~~are engaged.~~ In this manner, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1, and the ring gear R1 rotates at reduced ^{speed} rotations ~~from~~ ^{via} the fixed carrier CR1. Further, because the clutch C3 is engaged, the reduced ^{speed} rotations of ~~this~~ ring gear R1 is input to the ring gear R2 via the ~~above mentioned~~ transmitting member 130. ~~On the other hand,~~ ^{Further} because the brake B2 is ~~retained~~ ^{engaged}, the rotation of the carrier CR3 and the ring gear R2 ~~are~~ ^{are} ~~against rotation~~ ^{against rotation} and a reverse rotation is output to the sun gear S3 and the sun gear S3 because of the fixed carrier CR3 and the reduced ^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R3. ~~Then a~~ Reverse rotation is output to the carrier CR2, ~~from the fixed~~ ^{with} ring gear R2 ^{fixed} and the reverse rotation input to ~~this~~ sun gear S2, and the ~~forward~~ rotation for first speed reverse is output from the counter gear 5. ~~Now, In this case,~~ ^{reverse} similar ~~to that of the above mentioned~~ ^{and} third speed forward or fifth speed forward, the ring gear R1 and the ~~ring gear~~ R3 are rotating ^{at a} with reduced speed ~~rotations~~ and accordingly the ~~above mentioned~~ transmitting member 130 ^{transmits} performs a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~.

^{In}
At the P (parking) range and ~~the~~ N (neutral) range, the clutch ^{C1} C1, ~~clutch~~ C2; and ~~clutch~~ C3 are released in particular, the ~~transmission movement between~~ the input shaft 2 ~~and the counter gear 5~~ ^{from} is disconnected, and the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1₁₅ as a whole is in an idle state (neutral state).

^{In}
~~As described above, according to the automatic transmission device 1₁₅ relating to the present invention,~~ ^{of this fifteenth embodiment}
~~because second~~ ^{unit} ~~due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2 being~~ ^{are}
~~located~~ ^{located} ~~configured on one side in the axial direction of the first~~
~~planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being configured~~ ^{is located on the}
~~on the other side in the axial direction of the first~~ ^{axially opposite}
~~gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear~~ ^{units}
~~unit PU can be configured closely together, compared to the~~ ^{located more}
^{transmission} ~~case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are~~
~~located~~ ^{units} ~~configured in between the planetary gear PR and planetary~~
~~gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 130 for~~
~~transmitting reduced rotation can be relatively shortened.~~ ^{made}

By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (force ~~of~~ inertia) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the

oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be constructed easily, ~~and the manufacturing process~~ ^{can be reduced} can be simplified and the costs brought down.

~~Further, since the oil pressure servos 11 and 12 are~~ ^{Because hydraulic} ~~provided on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and 82 seal the case 3 and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b~~ ^{mounted} ~~provided~~ within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^s of ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 without providing seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12. Further, ~~oil pressure servo 13 can supply oil from the boss 3b~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~provided from the case 3, without passing through for~~ ^{receive of directly} ~~example other units, in other words, can supply oil by~~ ~~providing one set of seal rings 84~~ Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, ^{as} ~~84 each for the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, and~~ ^{hydraulic} sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, because the clutch C2 is ^{located radially} ~~configured on the~~ ^{inward} ~~inner circumference side~~ of the clutch C3, the clutch C3, which must transmit a relatively large torque ^{at} ~~in order to~~ ~~transmit the reduced rotation,~~ ^{speed, and its} can be configured on the ~~outer circumference side, and this clutch C3 and the oil~~

~~pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 ~~thereof~~ can have an increased diameter.
In particular, ^{receiving} the pressure area of the oil chamber of the ~~oil~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~pressure~~ servo 13 can be enlarged, and the ~~capacity~~ ^{capacity} capable of torque transmission of this clutch C3 can be increased.
~~By configuring~~ ^{Further} the clutch C2 ~~on the inner circumference side,~~ ^{can be designed to}
~~which can have a smaller capacity for torque transmission,~~
~~compared to the clutch C3,~~ ^{and therefore} the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed ^s ~~levels~~ of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, and therefore when this clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed ^{s, i.e.} ~~levels~~ of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, ^{and} or first speed reverse, particularly the hub unit 122 that connects this clutch C1 and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ^{speed} ~~revolution~~ or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 3). ^{Because} On the other hand, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ in the fifth speed forward ^{and} or first speed reverse the transmitting member 130 ^{rotates at a} ~~reduced rotation~~ speed, and ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ a sixth speed forward the transmitting member 130 may be fixed in some cases, ^{The speeds of} ~~and difference in revolutions~~ between the hub unit 122 and the transmitting member 130 ^{can} ~~occur~~ ^{differ}. However, because ~~this~~ clutch C1 is located on the opposite side of ^{first} ~~the~~ planetary gear ^{unit PU axially opposite the second} ~~PR~~ ^{PR}, the hub unit 122 and the transmitting member 130 can be

^{spaced}
~~configured~~ apart from one another. ^{As} ~~In~~ ^{ed} comparison with ^{a transmission} the ~~case~~ wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, decreased ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be ^{avoided} ~~prevented~~.

Further, ^{of this fifthteenth} ~~The~~ automatic transmission device 115 according to the present embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that~~ the vehicle is running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~revolutions~~ can be ^{reduced} ~~lowered~~, and ^{thereby allowing} ~~this contributes to~~ the quietness of the vehicle ^{to more quietly} ~~while running~~ at a high speed.

~~Now, the linking member (in particular the transmitting member) for linking the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that ^{it transmits} ~~is input~~. For example, in the case of configuring ^A a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed and ^{or} a clutch that engages and disengages ^{at} ~~reduced~~ ^{speed} rotations on the inner ~~circumference~~ ^{transmitting} side of the linking member, ~~the~~ ^{and} ~~clutches~~ must have a large capacity, ^{ing to} ~~therefore an~~ appropriate diameter ^{is} ~~to~~ correspond with this capacity becomes necessary. Therefore, ~~in the event that~~ the linking ^{transmitting member} ~~member is the type that passes on the outer circumference~~ ^{Fig 2/}~~

side of this type of clutch, ^{an} even ~~a~~ larger diameter ~~than the~~
~~necessary diameter measurement of those clutches becomes~~
necessary, ~~and the diameter measurement of the linking~~
member ^{must be} ~~is enlarged more than necessary,~~ and the automatic
transmission as a whole ^{is increased} ~~becomes greater in the direction of~~
ⁱⁿ ~~the~~ diameter. Therefore an object of the present embodiment
is to ^{allow reduction} ~~reduce the enlargement~~ of the diameter measurement,
^{to} ~~and~~ ^{more} provide a compact automatic transmission.

According to the present embodiment, ~~all clutches can~~
~~be configured without enlarging the diameter measurement of~~ ^{ement of}
the linking member, ^{is avoided} ~~by configuring a clutch C2 with a small~~ ^{locating}
capacity ~~on the linking member, particularly on the inner~~
~~circumference side of the transmitting member 130.~~

~~the~~ Sixteenth Embodiment ^{AI}

~~Below,~~ ^T the sixteenth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the fifteenth embodiment ^{now} ~~will be described~~ ^{AI}
with reference to Fig. 24 through ~~Fig.~~ 26. Fig. 24 is a
schematic cross sectional diagram illustrating the automatic
transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to
the sixteenth embodiment, Fig. 25 is an operational table of
an automatic transmission relating to the sixteenth
embodiment, and Fig. 26 is a speed line diagram of an
automatic transmission relating to the sixteenth embodiment.

~~Now,~~ Components of the sixteenth embodiment which are the
same as those of the fifteenth embodiment ^{are} ~~will be~~ denoted

by
with the same reference numerals, and description thereof
will not be repeated
omitted, except for partial modifications.

As illustrated in Fig. 24, ~~an~~ ^{the} automatic transmission device 1₁₆ of ~~an automatic transmission relating to~~ the sixteenth embodiment ^{differs with regard to} is a modification of the configuration of the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3, ²⁵ compared to ~~that~~ ^{the} of an automatic transmission device 1₁₅ of ~~an automatic transmission relating to~~ the fifteenth embodiment (see Fig. 21).
^{In this sixteenth embodiment,}
The clutch C3 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the planetary gear unit PU side (left side of diagram) of the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR.
~~within this automatic transmission device 1₁₆.~~ The inner ^{surface} ~~circumference side~~ ² of the front ^{portion} edge of the drum ~~shaped~~ member 125 of this clutch C3 is splined to the friction plate ⁵ 73, ^{which are intermeshed with} and the inner circumference side of this friction plate ⁵ ~~is~~ splined to the hub unit 126. The drum ~~shaped~~ member 125 is connected to the input shaft 2; and the hub unit 126 is connected to the sun gear S1. ~~Further,~~ ^{includes} ~~the~~ clutch C2 ^{hydraulic} comprising a ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12, ~~a~~ ^{and} friction plate ⁵ 72, a drum ~~shaped~~ member 123, and a hub unit 124 is ^{located radially inward} ~~configured on the inner circumference side of the above-~~ mentioned clutch C3. ^{Thus, clutch C2} ~~that is to say,~~ is enclosed within the hub unit 126.

^{radially}
~~On the other hand,~~ ^{On the} outer circumference side of the planetary gear PR is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake B1 ^{second} ^{unit}

that comprises ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 14 and ~~a~~ friction plates 74. The side plate of the carrier CR1 of this planetary gear ^{unit} PR is fixed ^{to} and supported by the case 3. Further, the ring gear R1 is connected to the transmitting member 130, and the friction plate ^s 74 of the brake B1 ^{are x} ~~is~~ splined ^{to} with the outer circumference ^{tial surface} side of ~~this~~ transmitting member 130 ^{which} ~~and this transmitting member 130~~ is connected to the ring gear R3. are intermeshed with friction plates

~~Continuing, based on the above mentioned construction,~~
④ The operations of ^{the} ~~an~~ automatic transmission ~~device~~ 1₁₆ will now be described ^s with reference to Fig. 24, Fig. 25, and Fig. 26 ~~below~~. ^{Now} ~~As~~ with the above-mentioned first embodiment, the vertical axis ^s of the speed line diagram illustrated in Fig. 26 indicates ^{speeds} the ~~revolutions~~ of each ^{rotary} ~~rotation~~ component, and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these ^{ry} ~~rotation~~ components. Further, regarding the planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 26) corresponds to ring gear R3, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis ^s corresponds ^s to the ring gear R2 and the carrier CR3, the carrier CR2, and the sun gear S2 and the sun gear S3. Further, regarding the ^{second} ~~planetary gear~~ ^{unit} PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 26)

corresponds to sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis corresponds to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the widths between these vertical axes are ^{inversely} proportional to the ~~inverse~~ of the number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse~~ of the number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. ^{Again} Also, the dotted line in the horizontal ^{represents} ~~direction in the diagram illustrate that the rotation~~ ^{is} transmitted ~~from~~ ^{by} the transmitting member 130.

As illustrated in Fig. 24, by engaging the clutch C3, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1. Further, the ~~rotation of the above mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed ~~as~~ ² to the case 3, and the ~~above mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates at ^{speed} reduced ~~rotations~~ based on the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to ~~this~~ sun gear S1. In other words, by engaging the clutch C3, the reduced ^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R1 is input to the ring gear R3 via the transmitting member 130.

^{unit in} Then, as illustrated in Fig. 25 and Fig. 26, within the ^{second} planetary gear PR, ~~at~~ third speed forward, fifth speed forward, and first speed reverse, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by engaging the clutch C3, the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 ^{through} ~~from~~ the fixed carrier CR1, and the reduced ^{speed} rotation is input to the ring gear R3 via the transmitting member 130. At this

time, the ring gear R1 and the ring gear R3 are rotating at a reduced speed, and therefore the ~~above mentioned~~ transmitting member 130 ^{transmits} performs a relatively large torque. ~~transmission.~~ On the other hand, ⁱⁿ at first speed forward, second speed forward, fourth speed forward, and sixth speed forward, the rotation of the ring gear R3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 130, and further, because clutch C3 is released, as illustrated in Fig. 7, the sun gear S1 rotates ^{in accordance with the} based on each different speed ~~level~~ of ~~units~~ ring gear R1, and the fixed carrier CR1. ^{operations second unit PR} Now, the ~~actions~~ of the planetary gear ^{described} are similar to those of the above-mentioned fifteenth embodiment (see Fig. 22 and Fig. 23), and accordingly description thereof will be omitted.

^{In} ~~As described above,~~ according to the automatic transmission device 116 ^{of this sixteenth embodiment,} relating to the present invention, ^{because second unit} due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2 ^{are} being ^{located} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 ^{is located} being configured on the ~~other side in the axial direction~~ ^{opposite side first} of the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, compared to the ^{2 transmission} ~~case~~ wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{located} ~~configured in~~ between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 130 ~~for~~

~~transmitting reduced rotation~~ can be ^{made} relatively shortened.
~~By doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force of inertia~~) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to ~~the case~~ ^{a transmission} wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ~~located~~ ^{located} on one side of the ~~planetary gear unit PU~~ ^{first}, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ~~constructed easily~~ ^{more}, and the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs ~~brought down~~ ^{can be reduced}.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 are ~~provided~~ ^{mounted} on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and 82 seal the case 3 ^{to the input shaft 2 for} and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b ~~provided within input shaft 2~~ ^{of}, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^s of ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12. Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 can supply ^{receive of directly} oil from the boss ~~unit~~ 3a extended from the case 3, without passing through other ~~parts for example~~ ^{elements}, and therefore can supply ~~oil by providing one set of seal rings 84~~. Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 84 ^{each} for the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13,

~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed ^s~~levels~~ of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, and therefore when this clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed ^s~~levels~~ of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, ^{and} ~~or~~ first speed reverse, particularly the hub unit 122 that connects ~~this~~ clutch C1 and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ^{speed} ~~revolution~~ or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 3). On the other hand, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ the fifth speed forward ^{and} ~~or~~ first speed reverse the transmitting member 130 ^{rotates at a} ~~reduces rotation~~ speed, and ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ a sixth speed forward the transmitting member 130 may be fixed ^{whereby the speeds of} ~~and difference in revolutions between~~ the hub unit 122 and the transmitting member 130 ^{may differ} ~~can occur~~. However, because ~~this~~ clutch C1 is located on the ~~opposite~~ side of the ^{first} ~~planetary gear~~ ^{unit PU} ~~PR~~ ^{opposite} ~~via~~ ^{second} ~~the planetary gear unit PU,~~ the hub unit 122 and the transmitting member 130 can be ^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. ^{As} ~~in~~ ^{ed} ~~comparison with~~ ² ~~the transmission~~ ~~case~~ wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, decreased efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be ^{avoided} ~~prevented~~.

Further, ~~in the event that~~ ^{if} the clutch C3 is placed between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3, for example, the reduced ^{speed} rotation must be engaged and disengaged, and ~~the clutch C3~~ ^{must be} ~~becomes~~ relatively large, but by placing ^{clutch C3} between the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, the engaging and disengaging of ~~the rotation of the input shaft 2 from this clutch C3~~ ^{indirectly controls} ~~causes~~ ^{transmission of} ~~the reduced rotation output~~ ^{speed} from the ring gear R1 of the ~~second~~ ^{unit} planetary gear ^VPR to be engaged and disengaged, ~~and~~ the clutch C3 can be made more compact, and therefore the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ ^{of this sixth} 116 according to the present embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fourth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that~~ the vehicle is running at a high speed, the engine ~~revolutions~~ ^{speed} can be reduced ^{the} lowered, and this ~~contributes to the quietness of the~~ ^{can more quietly} vehicle while running ^V at a high speed.

Now, ~~in the event that~~ ^{is} a clutch is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} between the planetary gear ^VPR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ ^{units} PU for example, the length of the ~~linking member (particularly~~ ^{units} the transmitting member ³ that links the planetary gear ^VPR and the planetary gear unit PU ^{must be} becomes longer in the axially ^{elongated} direction, and since this ~~linking member is for transmitting member~~

^{transmits} the reduced ^{speed} rotation, the thickness of the ^{transmitting} member must be increased so as to withstand this, and therefore the weight also increases. Therefore an object of the present invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can shorten the distance between the speed-reduction planetary gear and the planetary gear unit ^{thereby} and reduce the increase in weight.

^{1st} With the present embodiment, ~~in particular,~~ the clutch C2 is disposed on the ~~opposite side in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU ~~from the planetary gear PR,~~ ^{opposite second unit} and therefore ~~providing~~ a clutch between the planetary gear units PR and the planetary gear unit PU is not necessary, and the length of ~~the linking member, particularly~~ the transmitting member 130 can be made that much shorter. Therefore, ~~an~~ the increase in weight of the automatic transmission as a whole can be ^{reduced} ~~prevented~~.

~~Seventeenth Embodiment~~

^A ~~Now,~~ the seventeenth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the fifteenth embodiment will ^{now} be described ~~with reference to Fig. 27 through Fig. 29. Fig. 27 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the seventeenth embodiment, Fig. 28 is an operational table of an automatic transmission relating to the seventeenth embodiment, and Fig. 29 is a speed line diagram of an~~

~~automatic transmission relating to the seventeenth embodiment.~~ Now, Components of the seventeenth embodiment which are the same as those of the fifteenth embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for ~~partial~~ ^{the} modifications.

As Fig. 27 illustrates, the automatic transmission ~~device 117 of the automatic transmission relating to the~~ ^{differs from the fifteenth embodiment} ~~seventeenth embodiment is a modification of the~~ ^{in use of} configuration of the clutch C2, and ~~further, configures a~~ ^{whereby} brake B3 instead of a clutch C3, and ~~enables the carrier CR1~~ ^{second unit can} of the planetary gear PR to be fixed by the brake B3, ~~compared to that of the automatic transmission device 116 of~~ ^{with respect to the} the automatic transmission of the fifteenth embodiment (see Fig. 21).

Within the automatic transmission ~~device 117~~, the brake B3 is ~~configured~~ ^{located} on the planetary gear PR, on the ~~opposite~~ ^{side} (left side on the diagram) ~~from the planetary gear unit PU.~~ ^{opposite} This brake B3 comprises ~~an oil pressure servo 16,~~ ^{a hydraulic} a friction plate ^S 76, and a hub unit 133. Further, the clutch C2, comprising ~~an oil pressure servo 12,~~ ^{a hydraulic} a friction plate ^S 72, a drum ~~shaped member 123,~~ ^{radially inward of the} and a hub unit 124, is ~~configured on~~ ^{located} the inner circumference side of above mentioned brake B3, ~~that is to say, is enclosed within the hub unit 133.~~ ^{2nd} The hub unit 133 of ~~this~~ brake B3 is connected to ~~the~~ ^{one} side plate ^{other} of ~~one side~~ of the carrier CR1, and the side plate of the

intermeshed with friction plates

rotatably

~~other side of this carrier CR1 is supported by the input shaft 2 so as to be capable of rotating.~~ Further, the sun gear S1 is connected to the input shaft 2 via the drum^{shaped} member 123 of the clutch C2. ~~Also, the friction plate 74 of the brake B1 is splined with the outer circumference side of the ring gear R1, and this ring gear R1 is connected to the transmitting member 130 and is connected to the sun gear S3, via this transmitting member 130.~~

~~Continuing, based on the above-mentioned construction,~~
~~the operations of an automatic transmission device 117 will now be described with reference to Fig. 27, Fig. 28, and Fig. 29 below.~~ Now, as with the above-mentioned first embodiment, the vertical axis^e of the speed line diagram illustrated in Fig. 29 indicates the ~~revolutions~~^{speeds} of each rotation component, and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these rotation components. ~~Further, regarding the planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 29) corresponds to ring gear R3, and hereafter moving to the left direction within the diagram, the vertical axis^e corresponds to the ring gear R2 and the carrier CR3, the carrier CR2, and the sun gear^s S2 and ~~the sun gear~~ S3. Further, regarding the ~~planetary gear~~^{in second unit} PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the~~

farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 29) corresponds to sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis ⁹ corresponds to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the widths between these vertical axes are ^{inversely} proportional to the ~~inverse~~ of the number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. ^{Again} ~~Also~~, the dotted line in the horizontal ^{represents} ~~direction~~ in the diagram ~~illustrate~~ that the rotation ^{by} transmitted ~~from~~ the transmitting member 130.

As Fig. 27 illustrates, by ^{engaging} ~~retaining~~ the brake B3, the ~~above-mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed ~~as~~ to the case 3. Further, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1, and the ~~above-mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates at reduced ^{speed} rotations based on the rotation of input shaft 2 which is input to this sun gear S1, ^{with the} ~~because this~~ carrier CR1 ~~is~~ fixed. In other words, by engaging the brake B3, the reduced ^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R3 is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 130.

~~By doing so,~~ ^{with regard to A} As Fig. 28 and Fig. 29 illustrate, ^{unit} ~~regarding~~ the planetary gear PR, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ third speed forward, ^{second} fifth speed forward, and first speed reverse, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by ^{engagement of} ~~retaining~~ the brake B3, ^{to six} ~~the carrier CR1 is fixed~~, and the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 by the

rotation of the sun gear S1 ^{which receives input of} ~~wherein the~~ rotation of the input shaft 2 ^{as input}, and the reduced ^{speed} rotation is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 130. In this case, the ring gear ^SR1 and ~~the ring gear~~ R3 are rotating at ~~the~~ reduced speed, ^{and} therefore the ~~above mentioned~~ transmitting member 130 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~. On the other hand, at first speed forward, second speed forward, fourth speed forward, and sixth speed forward, the rotation of the ring gear R3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 130, and further, because the brake B3 is released, as Fig. 29 illustrates, the carrier CR1 rotates ~~based on each the rotation~~ within the speed ^{range} ~~level~~ of this ring gear R1 and the sun gear S1, ~~of the~~ ~~rotation of the input shaft 2.~~

~~Now,~~ ^{operations} the ~~actions~~ of the ~~above mentioned~~ planetary gear unit PR are similar to those of the ~~above described~~ fifteenth embodiment (see Fig. 22 and Fig. 23), and accordingly description thereof will be ~~omitted~~ ^{not repeated here}.

~~As described above,~~ ^{In} according to the automatic transmission device 1, ^{of this seventeenth embodiment,} ~~relating to the present invention,~~ due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C1 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ~~other side in the axial direction~~ ^{opposite side} of the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear

unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to ^{a transmission} ~~the~~ case wherein, for example, two clutches C1 and C2 are ^{disposed} ~~configured~~ in between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~planetary~~ gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 130 ~~for~~ ^{made} transmitting reduced rotation can be relatively shortened ^{made}.

By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia ~~(force of inertia)~~ can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are ^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of the seal rings 81 and 82 seal the case 3 ^{to the input shaft 2 for} and supply oil to the oil lines 2a and 2b provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber ^s of ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12.

Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of the seal rings 81 and 82 ^{of} each for the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, the clutch C1 ~~is a clutch which~~ engages at the relatively slow to medium speed ^s ~~levels~~ of first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and

fourth speed forward, and therefore when this clutch C1 is released at the relatively high speed ⁵ ~~levels~~ of fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, or first speed reverse, ~~particularly~~ the hub unit 122 that connects this clutch C1 and the sun gear S2 rotates at a relatively high ~~revolution~~ ^{speed} or ~~revolves~~ in reverse (see Fig. 3). On the other hand, ⁱⁿ at the fifth speed forward ^{and} or first speed reverse the transmitting member 130 ^{rotates at} reduced ~~rotation~~ ⁱⁿ speed, and at a sixth speed forward the transmitting member 130 may be fixed in some cases, and ^{accordingly the speeds of} ~~difference in revolutions between~~ the hub unit 122 and the transmitting member 130 can ^{differ} ~~occur~~. However, because this ^{oil} clutch C1 is located on the ~~opposite~~ side of ^{the first} ~~the first~~ ^{opposite second} the planetary gear PR ~~via the~~ planetary gear unit PU, the hub unit 122 and the transmitting member 130 can be ^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. In comparison with ^{a transmission} ~~the~~ ~~case~~ wherein, for example, these members are in contact due to a multi-axial configuration, decreased efficiency of the automatic transmission resulting from friction and so forth from the relative rotation of those units can be ^{avoided.} ~~prevented.~~

Further, since the reduced ^{speed} rotation output to the ^{first} ~~the first~~ planetary gear unit PU from the ^{second} ~~the~~ planetary gear PR is ^{unit} ~~made to~~ ~~be~~ engaged and disengaged by the brake B3, the number of ^{components} ~~parts~~ (for example drum ³ ~~shaped members~~ and so forth) can be reduced as compared to ^{an embodiment including} ~~the case wherein~~, for example, ~~the~~ ^{receive} clutch C3, ~~is provided~~. Further, the brake B3 can ~~configure~~

an oil ^{supply} line directly from the case 3, and therefore the configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C3 is provided.

Further, ^{of this seventeenth} The automatic transmission device 117 ~~according to the present embodiment is a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fourth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ at fifth speed forward and sixth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified to~~ a high ratio, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} revolutions can be ^{reduced} ~~lowered~~, ^{whereby} and this ~~contributes to the quietness of the~~ vehicle ^{will} ~~while running~~ ^{more quietly} at a high speed.

~~Now, in the event that a clutch is ^{located} configured in between the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU for example, the length of the linking member (particularly the transmitting member) that links the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU becomes longer in the axial direction, and since this linking member is for transmitting the reduced rotation, the thickness of the member must be increased so as to withstand this, and therefore the weight also increases. Therefore an object of the present invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can shorten the distance between the speed reduction planetary gear and the planetary gear unit, and reduce the increase in weight.~~

~~In this seventeenth embodiment, because~~
~~With the present embodiment, in particular,~~ the clutch
C2 is disposed on the ~~opposite side in the axial direction~~
of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU ~~from the~~ ^{opposite second unit} planetary gear ^{second} PR,
~~and therefore,~~ ^{sign of} providing a clutch between the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit}
PR and the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU is not necessary, and the
length of the ~~linking member, particularly the~~ transmitting
member 130 can be ~~made that much~~ shorter. Therefore, an
~~increase in~~ weight of the automatic transmission as a whole
can be ^{less} ~~prevented~~.

~~Eighteenth Embodiment~~

~~Below,~~ ^{An} the eighteenth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the first through the seventeenth
embodiments will ^{now} be described, with reference to Fig. 30
through Fig. 32. ~~Fig. 30 is a schematic cross sectional~~
~~diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to the eighteenth embodiment,~~
~~Fig. 31 is an operational table of an automatic transmission~~
~~relating to the eighteenth embodiment, and Fig. 32 is a~~
~~speed line diagram of an automatic transmission relating to~~
~~the eighteenth embodiment.~~ Now, ~~Components of the~~
~~eighteenth embodiment which are the same as those of the~~
~~first embodiment will be denoted with the same reference~~
~~numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for~~
~~partial modifications.~~

As illustrated in Fig. 30, ^{the} an automatic transmission

device 118 ^{first} comprises a planetary gear unit PU and a ^{second} planetary PR on the input shaft 2. ^{The first unit} This planetary gear unit PU is a multiple type planetary gear, which comprises a sun gear S2, a carrier CR2, a ring gear R2, and a sun gear S3, ^{a total} as the ^{supports} of four rotation components, wherein the carrier CR2 has a long pinion PL, that meshes with ^{the} a sun gear S3 and ^{the} a ring gear R2, ~~supported by a side plate,~~ and a short pinion PS that meshes with ^{the} a sun gear S3, ^{with pinions PL and PS} which are meshed one to another. Further, the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{second unit} planetary gear PR is a double pinion planetary gear that has a carrier CR1, ^{supporting a} wherein a ^{which} pinion Pb is meshed with a ring gear R1, and a pinion Pa, ^{which} is meshed with a sun gear S2, ^{with the pinions Pa and Pb} which are meshed one to another.

On the ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is configured a multi-disc clutch (second clutch) C2 on the inner circumference side, which comprises ^{a hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 12, a friction plate ^{clutch} 72, a ~~drum-shaped member~~ 223 that ~~forms a~~ ^{the} clutch drum, and a hub unit 224 linked to ^{located} a sun gear S2, and a multi-disc brake B2 ^{a hydraulic} on the outer circumference side, which comprises ^{intermeshed with friction plates} an oil pressure servo 15, and a friction plate ^{to the} 75 that are ~~that is splined with the above mentioned~~ hub unit 224.

The oil chamber of this ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servo 12 is extended ^{from one end} from one ~~edge~~ of the case 3, and is connected to an oil line 91 of the boss ~~unit~~ 3a which is ^{formed as a sleeve} provided on the ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2, ~~in a sleeve form.~~ Also, this oil line 91 ^{connects} is linked to an oil pressure control unit not

illustrated. ~~In other words,~~ ^{hydraulic} Because the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{mounted} oil pressure servo 12 is ~~configured~~ on the boss ~~unit~~ 3a, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, ^{hydraulic} is connected to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 12 ~~is~~ ^{which provide a} constructed by one set of seal rings 81 ^{clutch} to seal between this boss unit 3a and the drum shaped member 223.

Further, the above-mentioned input shaft 2 is connected to the ~~above mentioned drum shaped member~~ ^{clutch 223}, and ~~to~~ the inner ~~circumference side~~ ^{surface} of the front ~~edge~~ ^{portion} of this drum shaped member 223 is ~~configured~~ ^{splined to} the friction plate 72 of the clutch C2 which is ~~capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 12~~ ^{operated} for the clutch C2, splined. Further, this hub unit 224 is

connected to the ~~above mentioned sun gear S2~~ ^{has friction plates 75 intermesh with friction plates splined to}. Further, the brake B2 ~~is disposed by splining on the outer circumference~~ ^{surface} side of the ~~above mentioned drum shaped member~~ 224, ~~capable of engaging by an oil pressure servo 15~~ ^{operation of hydraulic}.

~~On the other hand,~~ ^{AT} on the other ~~side~~ ^{end} (the left of the diagram) of the input shaft 2 is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch (first clutch) C3, ^{a hydraulic} which comprises an oil pressure servo 13, ^{clutch} a friction plate 73, a drum shaped member 225 ~~that forms a clutch drum~~, and a hub unit 226. ~~Friction plates~~ ^{are} 73 ^{to} is splined with the inner ~~circumference side~~ ^{surface} of the front ~~edge~~ ^{portion} of the drum shaped member 225 of this clutch C3, and ~~are intermeshed~~ ^{with} this friction plate 73 ^{is} splined with the outer ~~circumference side~~ ^{surface} of the front ~~edge~~ ^{portion} of the hub unit 226.

~~and this hub unit 226 is connected to the carrier CR2.~~ ^{which}

The oil chamber of this ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 is connected ^{through} to an oil line 2b which is formed on the ~~above~~ mentioned input shaft 2, ^{to} and this oil line 2b is provided along the edge of the case 3 that is the opposite side of that of the above mentioned boss unit 3a, and is connected to the oil line 93 of the boss unit 3b which, ^{in turn, is connected} is provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form, and this oil line 93 is linked to ^{the} an oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated.~~

Therefore, ~~regarding the above mentioned oil pressure servo~~ ^{by} 13, providing one set of seal rings 81 to seal between the boss unit 3b of the case 3 and the drum shaped member 225, ~~configures an oil line from the oil pressure control device~~ ^{connected} ~~not illustrated,~~ to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 13.

^{Mounted} Further, on the boss unit 3b is configured a multi-disc clutch (third clutch) C1, ^{a hydraulic} comprising an oil pressure servo 11, ⁵ a friction plate 71, and a drum shaped member 221. The oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} above mentioned oil pressure servo 11 is ^{connected} linked to the oil line 94 of the above mentioned boss unit 3b, and this oil line 94 ^{through} is linked to ^{the} an oil pressure control unit, ~~not illustrated.~~ Therefore, regarding the above mentioned oil pressure servo 11, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 11, is constructed by one

*18th Embod
Fig. 30*

~~set of seal rings 84 that seal between the boss unit 3b of the case 3 and the drum-shaped member 221.~~

Further, ~~on the above mentioned boss unit 3b~~ *The* ~~left of the diagram~~ *rotatably supports* the drum-shaped member 221 ~~is supported~~ *a portion* so as to be capable of rotating, and ~~on the front edge of~~ *surface* the inner circumference side of ~~this drum-shaped member 221~~ *is splined* ~~to the friction plate 71 of the clutch C1 is splined, which can~~ *to* be engaged by the ~~oil pressure servo 11, for the clutch C1.~~ *hydraulic* ~~on the outer circumference side~~ *Around* of this clutch C1 is configured a hub unit 222 on which is formed the above-mentioned ring gear R1, ~~by splining, and this hub unit 222 is~~ *rotatably* supported by the input shaft 2, ~~so as to be capable of rotation.~~ Further, the Carrier CR1 ~~comprises a pinion Pa~~ *supports* and a pinion Pb, and this pinion Pb ~~is~~ meshed with the above-mentioned ring gear R1, ~~and this pinion Pa meshed with~~ *3* the sun gear S1 which is connected to the input shaft 2. This carrier CR1 is fixed to the boss ~~unit~~ 3b of the case 3, via a side plate.

Also, the drum-shaped member 221, to which the above-mentioned clutch C1 is splined, ~~is supported by the above-mentioned boss unit 3b so as to rotate,~~ *rotatably* ~~and a transmitting member 230 is connected for transmitting the rotation of the ring gear R1, when the clutch C1 is engaged, and further, on the other side of this transmitting member 230 is connected~~ *is connected to* the sun gear S3 of the ~~above mentioned planetary gear unit~~ *first*

PU.

~~On the other hand,~~ ^{Around} on the outer circumference ~~side~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU is configured a multi-disc brake B1 that comprises ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 14, ~~a~~ friction plate 74, and a hub unit 228. ^A ~~To the~~ side plate of the carrier CR2 of the ^{first} ~~above-mentioned~~ planetary gear unit PU is connected ^{to} a hub unit 228 ^{to which} ~~that is splined~~ the friction plates ^{are splined} ~~of the above-mentioned brake B1,~~ and further, this hub unit 228 is connected to the inner race of a one-way clutch F1. The short pinion PS of this carrier CR2 meshes with the sun gear S3. Further, the ~~above-mentioned~~ sun gear S2 and ring gear R2 ~~are~~ mesh with the long pinion PL ~~of this carrier CR2,~~ ^{transmitting} a linking member 227 ~~is~~ ⁵ connected to one edge of ~~this~~ ring gear R2, ~~and this ring gear R2 is linked to the counter gear 5 via this linking member 227.~~

As described above, the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the ^{as (and) located} clutch C3 are configured on one side ^{first} ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, ~~and also the clutch C1 is configured on one side in the axial direction,~~ and the clutch C2 ~~is configured on the other side in the axial direction,~~ ^{are located on the axially} and the counter gear 5 ^{side} ~~is configured in the opposite direction~~ (right side of the diagram) of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, ~~of the planetary gear PR.~~ Further, the clutch C3 is ^{arranged radially inward} ~~disposed on the inner circumferential side~~ of the clutch C1, ^{radially inward} and particularly of the transmitting

member 230, that transmits the output thereof. Further, ~~the~~^{located around} brake B2 is ~~configured on~~^{located around} the outer circumferential side of the clutch C2, and the brake B1 is ~~configured on~~^{located around} the outer circumferential side of the ~~planetary~~^{first} gear unit PU.

~~Continuing, based on the above mentioned construction~~^{of the eighteenth embodiment}
~~the~~^{the} operations of ~~an~~^{the} automatic transmission device 118 will now be described ~~with~~^{with} reference to Fig. 30, Fig. 31, and Fig. 32 below. ~~Now,~~^{Now,} the vertical axis of the speed line diagram illustrated in Fig. 32 indicates ~~the~~^{the} ~~revolutions~~^{the various} of each rotation component, and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these rotation components. Further, ~~regarding~~ⁱⁿ the ~~planetary~~^{first} gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 32) corresponds to sun gear S3, and ~~hereafter~~^{hereafter} moving to the left ~~direction~~^{direction} within the diagram, the vertical axis corresponds to the ring gear R2, the carrier CR2, and the sun gear S2. Further, ~~regarding~~ⁱⁿ the ~~planetary~~^{second} gear unit PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 32) corresponds to the sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~^{hereafter} moving to the left ~~direction~~^{direction} within the diagram, the vertical axis corresponds to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the width between these vertical axes are ~~proportional~~^{inversely} to the ~~inverse~~^{inverse} of the number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the

~~inverse of~~ the number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. ^{Again} Also, the dotted line ~~in the horizontal direction~~ ^{represents} in the diagram ~~illustrate that the rotation is~~ ^{by} transmitted from the transmitting member 230.

As illustrated in Fig. 30, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the above-mentioned sun gear ^{S2} by engaging the clutch C2, and the ~~rotation of this~~ sun gear S2 can be fixed by ^{engagement of} ~~retaining~~ the brake B2. The rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the ~~above-mentioned~~ carrier CR2, by engaging the clutch C3, and the ^{carrier CR2} ~~rotation~~ can be fixed by ^{engagement of} ~~retaining~~ the brake ^{B1} B2. Further, rotation in one direction is controlled by the one-way clutch F1.

~~On the other hand, the above-mentioned~~ ^{The} sun gear S1 is ~~connected to~~ ^{and receives input from} the input shaft 2, ~~and the rotation of this~~ ~~input shaft 2 is input, and further,~~ the carrier CR1 is connected to the case 3 ^{whereby} and its rotation is fixed, and therefore the ring gear R1 rotates at ^a reduced ~~rotations.~~ ^{speed.} Further, by engaging the clutch C1, the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~ of ^{is} ~~this~~ ring gear R1 ~~are~~ input to the sun gear S3. Also, the rotation of the ~~above-mentioned~~ ring gear R2 is output ~~to~~ ~~the above-mentioned counter gear 5 and its output to the~~ ^{through} drive wheel ~~via~~ this counter gear 5, a counter shaft unit not illustrated, and a differential unit.

^{In} At first speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C1 and the one-way clutch

F1 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~ ^{is} of the ring gear R1 ~~are~~ input to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C1 and the transmitting member 230. Further, the rotation of the carrier CR2 is ~~controlled in~~ ^{limited to} one direction (the forward rotation direction) by the one-way clutch F1. ~~in other words the carrier CR2 is prevented from rotating in the opposite direction and is fixed.~~ Then, the ring gear R2 rotates ~~forward~~ ⁱⁿ for the first speed forward, ^{derived} ~~from the reduced rotations~~ ^{speed} input to the sun gear S2 and the ^{state of} fixed carrier CR2, and ~~that rotation~~ ^{this first speed forward} is output from the counter gear 5. ^{rotation at}

~~Now, when downshifting (when coasting), the brake B1 is engaged to fix~~ ^{For} ~~the carrier CR2 is fixed, and the above-described~~ ^{engaged to fix} ~~mentioned state of first speed forward is maintained while preventing the forward rotation of this carrier CR2.~~

Further, ~~at this~~ ⁱⁿ first speed forward, the one-way clutch F1 prevents the carrier CR2 from ^{reverse} ~~rotation in the opposite~~ ~~direction and allows forward rotation, and therefore,~~

switching from a non-driving range to a driving range and ^{establishing} ~~achieving the~~ first speed forward can be accomplished more smoothly by the automatic engaging ^{element} of the one-way clutch.

^{First speed forward} In this case, because the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 ^{rotating} ~~are at a reduced rotation~~ ^{speed}, the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{transmits} transmitting member 230 performs a relatively large torque, ~~transmission.~~

^{In} At second speed forward within the D (drive) range, as

illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C1 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B2 ~~is retained~~. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the reduced ^{are engaged} ~~rotations~~ ^{speed} of the ring gear R1 ^{is} ~~are~~ input to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C1 and the transmitting member 230,

and the rotation of the sun gear S2 is fixed by the brake B2.

By doing so, the carrier CR2 rotates at ^{a slightly} ~~reduced~~ ^{speed} ~~rotations~~

~~slightly~~, and ^{driven by} ~~from~~ the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~ input to the sun gear S3 and ^{the} ~~this~~ slightly reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ of the carrier CR2, the ring gear R2 rotates ~~forward~~ ^{at} for the second speed

forward, ^{which} ~~and this~~ rotation is output to the counter gear 5.

~~Now,~~ Also in this case, because the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 are at a reduced ^{rotating} ~~rotation~~ ^{speed}, the ~~above-mentioned~~ transmitting member 230 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque, ~~transmission.~~

^{In} At third speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C1 and the clutch C2 are engaged.

Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~ of the ring gear R1 is input to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C1 and the transmitting member 230, and also

the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 by engaging the clutch C2. Further, ^{with} ~~by~~ the rotation of

the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2 and ~~by~~ the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ of the sun gear S3, the ~~fixed~~ carrier CR2 has slightly ^{slower speed} ~~greater reduced rotations~~ than the reduced

~~rotations of this~~ sun gear S3. Further, from the input

rotation of the sun gear S2 and the reduced ^{speed} rotations of the sun gear S3, the ring gear R2 ^{is} rotated ^{at} forward for third speed forward, and this rotation is output from the counter gear 5. In this case also, because the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 are ^{rotating} at a reduced ^{speed} rotation, the ~~above-mentioned~~ transmitting member 230 ^{transmits} performs a relatively large torque, ~~transmission.~~

~~In~~ At fourth speed forward within ~~the~~ D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C1 and the clutch C3 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the reduced ^{speed} rotations of the ring gear R2 is input to the sun gear S3 via the clutch C1 and the transmitting member 230, and also the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR2 via the clutch C3. Then, ^{driven} by the rotation of input shaft 2 input to the carrier CR2 and by the reduced ^{speed} rotations of the sun ~~gear~~ S3, the ring gear R2 rotates ^{at} forward for fourth speed forward, and this rotation is output from the counter gear 5. In this case also, because the sun gear S3 and the ring gear R1 are ^{rotating} at a reduced ^{speed} rotation, the ~~above-mentioned~~ transmitting member 230 ^{transmits} performs a relatively large torque, ~~transmission.~~

~~In~~ At fifth speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C2 and the clutch C3 are engaged. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the rotation of input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR2 via the clutch C3,

and also the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 via the clutch C2. Then, ^{with} ~~from~~ the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2_e and ~~the rotation of the input shaft 2 input~~ to the carrier CR2, the ring gear R2 is in a direct-connect rotating state, and rotates ~~forward~~ ^{at} for the fifth speed forward, ^{i.e. at} ~~which has~~ the same ^{speed} rotation as the input shaft 2, and this rotation is output from the counter gear 5.

^{In} At sixth speed forward within the D (drive) range, as illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C3 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B2 ^{are engaged} ~~is retained~~. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR2 via the clutch C3, and ~~rotation of~~ the sun gear S2 is fixed by ^{engagement of} ~~retaining~~ the brake B2. Then, ^{with} ~~from~~ the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the carrier CR2 and ~~from the fixed~~ ^{fixed} sun gear S2, the ring gear R2 rotates at ~~overdrive rotations~~ ^{fixed} for sixth speed forward, and this rotation is output from the counter gear 5.

^{In} At first speed reverse within the R (reverse) range, as illustrated in Fig. 31, the clutch C2 ~~is engaged~~ and the brake B1 ^{are engaged} ~~is retained~~. Then, as illustrated in Fig. 32, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S2 by engaging the clutch C2, and ~~also the rotation of~~ the carrier CR2 is fixed by ^{engagement of} ~~retaining~~ the brake B1. Then, ^{with} ~~from~~ the rotation of the input shaft 2 input to the sun gear S2 and

~~from~~ the fixed carrier CR2, the ring gear R2 rotates ^{at} ~~in the~~
~~opposite direction as the first speed reverse~~, and this
rotation is output to the counter gear 5.

^{In} ~~At the~~ P (parking) range and ~~the~~ N (neutral) range,
~~particularly~~ ^{the} clutch ^s C1, ~~clutch~~ C2, and ~~clutch~~ C3 are
released, ~~the transmission movement between the input shaft~~
^{from} ~~and the counter gear 5 is disconnected~~, and the automatic
transmission ~~device~~ 118 as a whole is in an idle state
(neutral state).

As described above, ⁱⁿ ~~according to~~ the automatic
transmission ~~device~~ 118 ^{of the eighteenth embodiment} ~~relating to the present invention~~,
because the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3 ~~is~~ ^{are}
~~located~~ ^{located} on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first}
~~planetary gear unit PU~~, and the clutch C2 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on
the ~~other side in the axial direction~~ ^{by opposite side} of the ^{first}
unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~
PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, as compared ^{for example} to the
^{in embodiment} ~~case wherein for example~~ two clutches C2 and C3 are
^{located} ~~configured in~~ between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~planetary~~
~~gear unit PU~~, and the transmitting member 230 ~~for~~
~~transmitting reduced rotation~~ can be relatively shortened.
^{In this manner} ~~By doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(~~force of~~ ^{inertia}) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the

occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further,
compared to ~~the case~~ ^{an embodiment} wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are
~~located~~ ^{first} configured on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the
oil lines (for example, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the ~~oil~~
~~pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3
~~can be constructed easily, and the manufacturing process can~~
~~be simplified and the costs brought down.~~ ^{more} ~~can be reduced~~

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 is provided on
the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 82 ^{form a seal between} the case 3 and input shaft 2
~~and supply oil to the oil line 2b provided within input~~
~~shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil~~
~~chamber of oil pressure servo 13, without providing seal~~
~~rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the oil~~
~~pressure servo 13. Further, oil pressure servos 11 and 12~~
~~can supply oil from the boss units 3a, 3b provided from the~~
~~case 3, without passing through other units for example, in~~
~~other words, can supply oil by providing one set of seal~~
~~rings 81 and 84. Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by~~
~~providing one set of seal rings 81, 82, and 84 each for the~~
~~oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, and sliding resistance~~
~~from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the~~
~~efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.~~ ^{receive of directly}

Further, since the clutch C3 is ~~configured on the inner~~ ^{radially inward}
~~circumference side of the clutch C1, the clutch C1, which~~
~~must transmit a relatively large torque in order to transmit~~ ^{at}

the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~, can be ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the outer circumference side, and this clutch C1 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil~~ pressure servo 11 thereof can have an increased diameter. Particularly, the pressure area of the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 11 can be enlarged, and the ^{receiving} ~~capacity~~ capable of torque transmission of this clutch C1 can ^{thereby} ~~be~~ increased. By ^{designing} ~~configuring~~ the clutch C3 which ^{to} ~~can~~ have a smaller capacity for torque transmission, ^{as} compared to the clutch C1, the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, because clutch C2 ~~is a clutch that~~ engages while ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ first speed reverse, ~~when this clutch 2 is engaged at first speed reverse~~, the hub unit 224 that connects this clutch C2 and the sun gear S2 rotates ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ at the same as the input shaft 2, ~~by engaging this clutch C2~~, while the transmitting member 230 rotates in the opposite direction, and accordingly ~~there may be cases wherein the rotation difference of the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 becomes great~~, but due to this clutch C2 being located on the ~~opposite~~ ^{first} side of the planetary gear ~~PR~~ ^{PU opposite}, via the ~~second~~ ^{PR} planetary gear unit ~~PR~~, the transmitting member 230 and the hub ~~unit~~ ^{spaced} 224 can be ~~configured~~ apart from one another. Compared to the case wherein, for example, those parts come in ^{to} contact due to a multiple axis construction, the decreased efficiency of the automatic transmission caused by the friction produced by the relative rotation between those

^{avoided}
parts can be prevented.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 118 according to ^{this eighteenth} ~~the present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward. Therefore, at first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ^{more precisely set} ~~specified in a detailed manner~~, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine ^{speed} ~~can be utilized with~~ ^{reduced} ~~better revolutions, and this contributes to increased~~ fuel economy of the vehicle while running at a low to medium speed. ^{can be improved}

~~Now, the linking member (in particular the transmitting member) for linking the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that ^{is transmitted} ~~is input~~. For example, in the case of configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed ^{and} or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced ^{speed} ~~rotations~~ ^{located} on the inner circumference side of the linking member, the clutch ^{and} must have a large capacity, ^{ing to} therefore ^{transmitting} ~~an~~ ^{radially} ~~appropriate diameter to correspond with this capacity~~ becomes necessary. Therefore, in the event that the linking member is the type that passes on the ~~outer circumference~~ side of this ^{an} ~~type of~~ clutch, ^{and} even ^{larger} ~~larger~~ diameter than the necessary diameter measurement of those clutches becomes necessary, ^{transmitting} ~~and the diameter measurement of the linking~~~~

^{must be further}
member ^{is} ~~enlarged more than necessary~~, and the automatic
~~transmission as a whole becomes greater in the direction of~~
~~the diameter.~~ Therefore an object of the present embodiment
is to ^{minimize} ~~reduce the enlargement of~~ the diameter measurement,
^{to thereby} ~~and~~ provide a compact automatic transmission.

According to the present embodiment, all clutches can
^{designed to avoid} be ~~configured without~~ enlarging the diameter measurement of
the ^{transmitting (linking)} ~~linking~~ member, by ^{providing} ~~configuring~~ a clutch C3 with a small
capacity ~~on the linking member, particularly~~ ^{radially} on the inner
circumference side of the transmitting member 230.

~~Nineteenth Embodiment~~

^A
~~Now,~~ the nineteenth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the eighteenth embodiment will ^{now} be described,
with reference to Fig. 33 through Fig. 36. ~~Fig. 33 is a~~
~~schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic~~
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to~~
~~the nineteenth embodiment, Fig. 34 is an operational table~~
~~of an automatic transmission relating to the nineteenth~~
~~embodiment, and Fig. 35 is a speed line diagram of an~~
~~automatic transmission relating to the nineteenth embodiment.~~

~~Now,~~ Components of the nineteenth embodiment which are the
same as those of the eighteenth embodiment ^{are} ~~will be~~ denoted
^{by} ~~with~~ the same reference numerals, and description thereof ~~will not be~~
^{repeated} ~~omitted, except for~~ ^{the} ~~partial~~ modifications.

As Fig. 33 illustrates, the automatic transmission

device 119 of the automatic transmission ^{of} relating to the nineteenth embodiment ^{has} ~~is a modification~~ of the configuration ^{modified} of the clutch C2, ^{and} and further, ~~changes~~ the construction of the oil line ^{for} of the ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servo 12 ^{is changed} of the clutch C2, as compared to ~~that of~~ the automatic transmission device 118 of ~~the automatic transmission of~~ the eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 30).

Within the automatic transmission device 119, the clutch C1 is ^{located} configured on ^{the side of} the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR, ~~on the opposite~~ (left side on the diagram) ^{first} from the planetary gear unit PU. ^A The front ^{portion} edge of the inner circumference ^{trial surface} side of the drum ~~shaped member~~ 221 of this clutch C1 is splined ^{to} with the friction plate 71, ^{which are intermeshed with friction plates} and the inner circumference side of this ~~friction plate 71~~ ^{to} is splined with the hub unit 222. The drum ~~shaped member~~ 221 is connected to the input shaft 2, and the hub unit 222 is connected to the sun gear S1 of the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR. The side plate of the carrier CR1 of this ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR is fixed ^{to} and supported by the case 3. ~~Also,~~ ^{through} the ring gear R1 is connected to the transmitting member 230 ~~and this transmitting member is connected to the~~ sun gear S3. Further, the clutch C3, comprising ^{a hydraulic} an oil servo 13, ~~friction plate~~ 73, a drum ~~shaped member~~ 225, and a hub unit 226, ^{located} is configured so as to be enclosed within this transmitting member 230.

The oil chamber of ^{hydraulic} this oil pressure servo 12 is ^{connected} linked

to an oil line 2a which is formed on the input shaft 2, and this oil line 2a ~~is provided along one edge of the case, and~~ is connected to the oil line 91 of the boss unit 3a which ~~is provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form,~~ ^{forms a sleeve around one end of} and this oil line 91 is linked to an oil pressure control unit not illustrated. Therefore, ~~regarding the above-mentioned oil pressure servo 12,~~ simply by providing one set of seal rings 81 ~~to seal between the input shaft 2 and the boss unit 3a of the case 3, an oil line is constructed from the oil pressure control device not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the~~ ^{communication is established between} ~~oil pressure servo 12.~~ ^{hydraulic}

~~Continuing, based on the above-mentioned construction,~~ ^{as the nineteenth embodiment}
The operations of the automatic transmission device 11 ^{will now} be described ~~with reference to Fig. 33, Fig. 34, and Fig. 35 below.~~ ^{previously described} ~~Now, as with the above-mentioned first embodiment,~~ the vertical axis ^{of the speed line diagram} illustrated in Fig. 35 indicates ^{the various} ~~the revolutions of each rotation component,~~ and the horizontal axis indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these rotation ^{components.} ~~Further, regarding the~~ ^{In the first} planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 35) corresponds to sun gear S3, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis ^{corresponds} to the ring gear R2, the carrier CR2, and the sun gear S2. Further, ^{in the second} ~~regarding the~~ planetary

^{unit}
gear^v PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 35) corresponds to sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis^e corresponds^f to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the width^s between these vertical axes are proportional ~~to the inverse~~^{1/y₆} of the number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. Also, the dotted line ~~in the horizontal direction~~ in the diagram ~~illustrate that the rotation is transmitted from the~~^{represents} transmitting member 230. ^{by}

As illustrated in Fig. 33, by engaging the clutch C1, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1. Further, the ~~rotation of the above mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed ~~as~~ to the case 3, and the ~~above mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates at ^{speed} reduced ~~rotations~~ based on the rotation of the input shaft 2 input ^{into} to this sun gear S1. In other words, by engaging the clutch C1, the reduced^{speed} rotation of the ring gear R1 is input to the sun gear S2 via the transmitting member 230.

~~Then~~^{As} illustrated in Fig. 34 and Fig. 35, within the ~~second~~^{unit in} planetary gear PR, at first speed forward, second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by

engaging the clutch C1, the reduced ^{speed} rotation is output to the ring gear R3 ^{through} ~~from~~ the fixed carrier CR1, and the reduced ^{speed} rotation is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 230. At this time, the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 rotate at a reduced speed, and therefore the ~~above~~ mentioned transmitting member 230 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~. On the other hand, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward, sixth speed forward, and first speed reverse, the rotation of the sun gear S3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 230, and further, because the clutch C1 is released, as illustrated in Fig. 35, the sun gear S1 rotates based on each different ^{the} speed of ~~this~~ ring gear R1 and the fixed ^{rotation of the} carrier CR1.

~~Now, the actions of the above-mentioned planetary gear~~ ^{other operations nineteenth embodiment} are similar to those of the ~~above-described~~ eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 31 and Fig. 32), and accordingly description thereof will be omitted.

~~As described above, according to the automatic~~ ^{In} transmission device 1₁₉ ^{of the nineteenth embodiment} relating to the present invention, due to the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3 being ^{located} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ~~configured~~ on ~~the other side~~ ^{by opposite side} in the axial ^{first} direction of the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear PR and ~~the planetary gear~~ ^{units} unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, as compared to

~~an embodiment~~
the case wherein, for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are
~~located~~ ^{units} ~~configured in~~ between the planetary gear PR and planetary
~~gear unit~~ PU, and the transmitting member 230 ~~for~~
~~transmitting reduced rotation~~ ^{made} can be ^rrelatively shortened.
By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(force of inertia) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the
occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further,
compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are
~~located~~ ^{first} ~~configured~~ on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the
oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 93, 94) that supply the
~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2,
C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed easily~~, and the manufacturing process
can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} ~~brought down~~.

Further, since the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 12, 13 are
provided on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and
^{from 3} ~~82~~ ^{with} seal the case 3 ^{for} and supply oil ^{through} to the oil lines 2a and 2b
~~provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be~~
~~supplied to the oil chamber~~ ⁵ of oil pressure servos 12, 13,
without providing the ^{paired} seal rings between, for example, the
input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 12, 13. Further,
the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 11 can ^{receive or directly} supply oil from the boss unit
3b ~~extended from the case 3~~, without passing through other
~~parts for example~~ ^{components}, and therefore ^{the} can supply oil by providing

can be connected

one set of seal rings 84. Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing ^{through} one set of seal rings 81 and 82, 84 ~~each~~ for the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, since the clutch C2 ~~is a clutch that~~ engages ^{for} while at first speed reverse, when this clutch 2 is engaged ⁱⁿ at first speed reverse, the hub unit 224 that connects this clutch C2 and the sun gear S2 rotates at the same ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ as the input shaft 2, ~~by engaging this clutch C2,~~ while the transmitting member 230 rotates in the opposite direction, and there ^{fore} ~~may be cases wherein the~~ ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ difference ^{between} of the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 ^{is} ~~becomes~~ large, ^{however,} ~~but~~ since this clutch C2 is located on the opposite side of the ^{first} planetary gear ^{unit PU} ~~PR~~, ^{opposite} ~~via~~ the planetary gear unit ^{second} ~~PR~~, the transmitting member 230 and the hub ~~unit~~ 224 can be ^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. Compared to the case wherein, for example, those parts come in contact ⁱⁿ ~~due to~~ a multiple axis construction, the ^{loss of} ~~decreased~~ efficiency of the automatic transmission caused by the friction produced by the relative rotation between those parts can be ^{avoided} ~~prevented~~. ^{IF} ~~Further, in the event that~~ the clutch C1 ^{were to be} ~~is~~ placed between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3, for example, the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ must be engaged and disengaged, and a larger clutch

~~C1 would be required. However,~~ the clutch C1 becomes relatively large, but by placing ^{by} between the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, the engaging and disengaging of the rotation of the input shaft 2 ~~from~~ ^{indirectly} this clutch C1 ~~causes~~ ^{speed} the reduced rotation output from the ring gear R1 of the ~~second~~ planetary gear ^{unit} PR to be engaged and disengaged, ~~and~~ the clutch C1 can be made more compact, and therefore the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, ^{because} the automatic transmission ~~device~~ ^{nineteenth} 119, according to the ~~present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fifth speed forward, ~~Therefore,~~ ⁱⁿ at first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified in a detailed manner,~~ ^{more precisely set for optimum efficiency} and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine can be ~~utilized with~~ ^{operated more efficiently} better revolutions, and this contributes to ~~increased~~ ^{and} fuel economy of the vehicle while running at a low to medium speed. ^{can also be increased}

Now, ~~the linking member (in particular~~ the transmitting member ^{which} ~~for~~ linking the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary~~ gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that is input. ~~For example,~~ ^{at} in the case of ~~configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed~~ ^{and in the case of} or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced rotations on ~~the inner circumference side of the linking member,~~ ^{radially inward} ~~the~~ ^{transmitting} and ~~clutches~~ must have a large capacity ^{and} therefore ~~are~~ ^{large}

~~appropriate~~ diameter to ^{provide the required} ~~correspond with this~~ capacity ^{transmitting}
~~becomes necessary~~. Therefore, in the event that the linking
member ~~is the type that passes on the outer circumference~~
side of ^{such a} ~~this type of~~ clutch, ~~even a larger diameter than the~~
~~necessary diameter measurement of those clutches becomes even larger~~
~~necessary, and the diameter measurement of the linking~~ ^{for the} ~~transmitting~~
member is enlarged more than necessary, and the automatic
transmission as a whole ^{has a} ~~becomes greater in the direction of~~
~~the diameter~~. Therefore an object of the present embodiment
is to ^{avoid the need for} ~~reduce the~~ enlargement of the diameter measurement,
^{to} ~~and provide a compact automatic transmission.~~ ^{more}

^{In this nineteenth}
~~According to the present embodiment, all clutches can~~
be configured ^{so as to avoid enlargement of} ~~without enlarging the diameter measurement of~~
the linking member, ^{to} ~~by configuring a clutch C3 with a small~~
capacity ~~on the linking member, particularly on the inner~~
^{is provided radially inward} ~~circumference side of the transmitting member 230.~~

~~1/2~~ Twentieth Embodiment

~~Below,~~ ^{now} The twentieth embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the eighteenth embodiment will be described,
with reference to Fig. 36 through Fig. 38. Fig. 36 is a
~~schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic~~
~~transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to~~
~~the twentieth embodiment, Fig. 37 is an operational table of~~
~~an automatic transmission relating to the twentieth~~
~~embodiment, and Fig. 38 is a speed line diagram of an~~

~~automatic transmission relating to the twentieth embodiment.~~

~~Now,~~ Components of the twentieth embodiment which are the same as those of the eighteenth embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for ~~partial~~ ^{the} ~~modifications.~~ ^{ed features.}

As Fig. 36 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 120 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ twentieth embodiment comprises a brake B3 instead of a clutch C1, and enables the carrier CR1 of the planetary gear PR to be fixed by the brake B3, and further, ~~changes the~~ ^{differs from the eighteenth embodiment in the} construction of the oil line ^{for} of the oil pressure servo 12 of the planetary gear ^{unit} PR, ~~compared to that of the automatic transmission device 118 of the automatic transmission of the eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 30).~~

Within this automatic transmission device 120, the brake B3 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ^{side of the second unit} planetary gear ^{first} PR, ~~on the opposite~~ (left side on the diagram) ~~from the planetary gear unit PU.~~ ^{a hydraulic} This brake B3 comprises ~~an oil pressure servo 16,~~ a friction plate 176, and a hub unit 233.

The hub unit 233 of ~~this~~ brake B3 is connected to the side plate ^{on} of one side of the carrier CR1, and this carrier CR1 is supported by the input shaft 2 or the boss unit 3a, ^{rotatably} ~~as to be capable of rotating.~~ Further, the sun gear S1 is connected to the input shaft 2. ~~Also, this~~ ^R ring gear R1 is connected to the ~~transmitting member 230, and is connected~~

~~to the~~ sun gear S3 via ~~this~~ transmitting member 230.

The oil chamber of ~~this oil pressure~~ ^{the hydraulic} servo 12 is ~~linked~~ ^{connected} to an oil line 2a which is formed on the input shaft 2, ~~and~~ ^{in turn,} this oil line 2a ~~is provided along one edge of the case, and~~ ^{which is connected} is connected to the oil line 91 of the boss unit 3a which is ~~provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form, and this oil~~ line 91 is linked to an oil pressure control unit not illustrated. Therefore, ~~regarding the above-mentioned oil~~ ^{for hydraulic} pressure servo 11, simply by providing one set of seal rings ~~01 to seal~~ between the input shaft 2 and the boss unit 3a of the case 3, ~~an~~ ^{the supply} oil line is ~~constructed~~ ^{connected} from the oil pressure control device ~~not illustrated~~ to the oil chamber of the ~~oil~~ ^{hydraulic} pressure servo 12.

Continuing, ~~based on the above-mentioned construction,~~ ^{as the twentieth embodiment} the operations of ~~an~~ ^{the} automatic transmission device 120 will now be described ² with reference to Fig. 36, Fig. 37, and Fig. 38, ~~below.~~ ^{previously described} Now, as with the ~~above-mentioned first~~ embodiment, the vertical axis of the speed line diagram illustrated in Fig. 38 indicates ^{respective speeds} the ~~revolutions~~ of each rotation component, and the horizontal axis ^{represents} indicates the corresponding gear ratio of these rotation components. ~~Further,~~ ^{In} the ~~first~~ planetary gear unit PU section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 38) corresponds to sun gear S3, and, ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the

vertical axis corresponds to the ring gear R2, the carrier CR2, and the sun gear S2. Further, ^{in second} regarding the planetary gear ^{unit} PR section of this speed line diagram, the vertical axis to the farthest horizontal edge (the right side of Fig. 38) corresponds to sun gear S1, and ~~hereafter~~ moving to the left ~~direction~~ within the diagram, the vertical axis corresponds to the ring gear R1 and the carrier CR1. Further, the width ^s between these vertical axes are ^e ~~inversely~~ proportional to ~~the inverse of~~ the number of teeth of each of the sun gears S1, S2, S3, and to the ~~inverse of the~~ number of teeth of each of the ring gears R1, R3. Also, the dotted line ~~is the horizontal direction in the diagram~~ ^{represents} ~~illustrate that the rotation is transmitted from the~~ transmitting member 230.

As Fig. 36 illustrates, by ^{engaging} ~~retaining~~ the brake B3, the ~~above-mentioned~~ carrier CR1 is fixed ~~as~~ to the case 3. Further, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1, and the ~~above-mentioned~~ ring gear R1 rotates at ^a ~~reduced rotation based on the rotation of input shaft 2~~ ^{speed} ~~which is input to this sun gear S1~~, because this carrier CR1 is fixed. In other words, by engaging the brake B3, the ^{speed} ~~reduced~~ rotation of the ring gear R1 is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 230.

^{In this manner} ~~By doing so,~~ as Fig. 37 and Fig. 38 illustrate, ^{in second} ~~regarding the~~ planetary gear ^{unit} PR, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ first speed forward,

second speed forward, third speed forward, and fourth speed forward, the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the sun gear S1 by ~~retaining~~ ^{engaging} the brake B3, the carrier CR1 is fixed, ~~and~~ ^{speed} the reduced rotation is output to the ring gear R3 by the rotation of the sun gear S1 ~~wherein the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input~~ ^{speed}, and the reduced rotation is input to the sun gear S3 via the transmitting member 230.

In this case, the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3 are rotating at reduced speed, ^{and} therefore the ~~above-mentioned~~ transmitting member 230 ^{transmits} ~~performs~~ a relatively large torque ~~transmission~~. On the other hand, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward, forward speed level, and first speed reverse, the rotation of the sun gear S3 is input to the ring gear R1 via the transmitting member 230, and further, because the brake B3 is released, as Fig. 38 illustrates, the carrier CR1 rotates ~~based on each the rotation with the speed level of this~~ ring gear R1 and the sun gear S1 ~~of the rotation of the input shaft 2~~.

~~Now, The operations other than those of the~~ ^{second} ~~above-~~ mentioned planetary gear ^{unit} are similar to those of the ~~above-described~~ eighteenth embodiment, and accordingly description thereof will be omitted.

As described above, ⁱⁿ ~~according to~~ the automatic transmission device 120 ^{of the twentieth embodiment,} ~~relating to the present invention,~~ due to the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3 being

^{located}
~~configured~~ on one side in the axial direction of the
^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ^{located}
~~on the other side in the axial direction of the~~ planetary
gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear~~
~~unit PU~~ can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} ~~compared to the~~
^{embodiment} ~~case wherein~~, for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are
^{located} ~~configured in~~ between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~planetary~~
~~gear unit PU~~, and the transmitting member 230 for
transmitting reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ can be relatively shortened.
^{In this manner}
By ~~doing so~~, the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(~~force of~~ ^{inertia}) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the
occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and 12 are
^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 and
82 ^{serves to} ~~seal the case 3 and~~ supply oil ^{from} ~~to~~ the oil lines 2a and 2b
provided within input shaft 2, ~~and therefore oil can be~~
~~supplied to the oil chamber of~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 12, 13
without providing seal rings between, for example, the input
shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 12, 13. Therefore, oil
can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81
and 82 ^{of} ~~each for the oil pressure servos 12, 13, and~~ sliding
resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and
therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can

be improved.

Further, ^{when} ~~since~~ the clutch C2 ~~is a clutch that engages~~
~~while at first speed reverse, when this clutch 2 is engaged~~
ⁱⁿ at first speed reverse, the hub unit 224 that connects this
clutch C2 and the sun gear S2 rotates at the same ^{speed} rotation
as the input shaft 2_a ^{Accordingly,} by engaging ~~this~~ clutch C2, while the
transmitting member 230 ^{is} rotates ^{ing} in the opposite direction,
~~and there may be cases wherein the rotation difference of~~
the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 ^{to} becomes
great, ^{different} but because ~~this~~ clutch C2 is located on the opposite
side of the planetary gear ^{first} ~~PR~~ ^{unit} ~~via~~ ^{PU opposite} the planetary gear unit ^{second}
^{PR} ~~PU~~, the transmitting member 230 and the hub ^{unit} ~~unit~~ 224 can be
^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. Compared to the case
wherein, for example, those ^{components} ~~parts~~ come in ^{to} contact ⁱⁿ due to a
multiple axis construction, the decreased ⁱⁿ efficiency of the
automatic transmission caused by the friction produced by
the relative rotation between those ^{components} ~~parts~~ can be ^{avoided} prevented.
Further, ^{the output of} ~~since~~ the reduced ^{speed} rotation ~~output~~ to the
^{first} ~~planetary gear unit PU from the planetary gear~~ ^{second} ~~PR is made to~~ ^{unit controlled}
^{engagement of} ~~be engaged and disengaged~~ by the brake B3, the number of
^{components} ~~parts~~ (for example drum-shaped members and so forth) can be
reduced as compared to ^{an embodiment} ~~the case~~ wherein, for example, a
clutch C1 is ^{employed} ~~provided~~. Further, the brake B3 can ^{receive a supply of} ~~configure~~
~~an oil line~~ directly from the case 3, and therefore the
configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared

to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C1 is ^{employed} ~~provided~~.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 120 according to the ^{twentieth} ~~present~~ embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled at fifth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified in a detailed manner~~ ^{such as to provide greater efficiency}, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine can be ^{operated more} ~~utilized with~~ ^{efficiently} ~~better revolutions~~, and ~~this contributes to increased~~ fuel economy of the vehicle while running at a low to medium ^{is increased} speed.

^{In this embodiment also,}
~~Now, the linking member (in particular the transmitting~~
~~member) for linking the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary~~
~~gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced~~
speed torque that is input. For example, in the case of
~~configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed~~
~~and~~ ^{to transmit} ~~or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced rotations on~~ ^{speed} ~~the inner circumference side of the linking member, the~~ ^{and that is located}
^{transmitting}
~~clutches~~ ^{and} must have a large capacity, therefore, ~~an~~
^{a large} ~~appropriate diameter to correspond with this capacity.~~ ^{provide the necessary}
~~becomes necessary.~~ ^{transmitting} Therefore, in the event that the ~~linking~~
^{radially}
~~member is the type that passes on the outer circumference~~
^{such as} ~~side of this type of clutch, even a larger diameter than the~~
~~necessary diameter measurement of these clutches becomes~~
~~necessary, and the diameter measurement of the linking~~ ^{Transmitting}

member is enlarged more than necessary, and the automatic transmission as a whole ^{has a} becomes greater ~~in the direction of~~ the diameter. Therefore an object of the present embodiment is to ^{avoid} ~~reduce the~~ enlargement of the diameter ~~measurement~~, and ^{to} provide a compact automatic transmission.

According to ^{this twentieth} ~~the present~~ embodiment, all clutches can be configured without enlarging the diameter ~~measurement~~ of the ^{transmitting} ~~linking~~ member, ^{because} ~~by configuring~~ a clutch C3 with a small capacity ^{is provided} ~~on the linking member~~, particularly on the inner ~~circumference~~ side of the transmitting member 230.

~~Twenty-first Embodiment~~

^A Below, ~~the~~ twenty-first embodiment, ^{and} ~~which~~ is a partial modification of the eighteenth embodiment ^{will} be described, with reference to Fig. 39. ~~Fig. 39 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the twenty-first embodiment. Now, Components of the twenty-first embodiment which are the same as those of the eighteenth embodiment will be denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for partial modifications.~~

As Fig. 39 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 121 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ twenty-first embodiment ^{differs from the eighteenth embodiment} ~~is a modification of the~~ ^{second} configuration of the clutch C1 and the ^{unit} planetary gear ^{More} PR. ⁱⁿ ~~in~~ ^{that of}

specifically *second* *unit*
~~other words,~~ the planetary gear^V PR and the clutch C1 are
~~configured on the right side of the diagram of the planetary~~
gear unit PU, and the counter gear 5 is *located* ~~configured in~~
between *the* planetary gear^V PR and *units* ~~the planetary gear unit~~
PU, ~~compared to that of the automatic transmission device 118~~
~~of the automatic transmission of the eighteenth embodiment~~
~~(see Fig. 30).~~

Within the automatic transmission device 121, *is* ~~on the radially~~
~~inner circumference side of the input shaft 2 is configured~~
a multi-disc clutch C1 comprising *a hydraulic* ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 11,
~~a friction plate 71, a drum-shaped member 221 that forms a~~
~~clutch drum, a hub unit 222 connecting to a sun gear S3, and~~
radially outward of clutch C1 is ~~on the outer circumference side is comprised~~
a multi-disc *hydraulic* ~~clutch~~ clutch C2 comprising an oil pressure servo 12, ~~a~~ friction
plate 72, a drum-shaped member 223 *and* ~~that forms a clutch drum,~~
a hub unit 224. Further, *radially outward of* ~~on the outer circumference side of~~
the hub unit 224 is *located* ~~comprised~~ a multi-disc brake B2
comprising *a hydraulic* ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 15 and *rotatably* ~~a~~ friction plate 75.

The ~~above-mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is supported by the
clutch ~~above-mentioned drum-shaped member 221 so as to be capable~~
~~of rotating, and on the front edge of the inner~~
a portion ~~circumference side of this drum-shaped member 221 is~~
trial surface ~~splined to~~ configured the friction plate 71 of the clutch C1, which *friction plates 71*
~~capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 11 for the~~
~~clutch C, splined, and is connected so that the inner~~

~~are intermeshed with~~
~~circumference side of the friction plate 71 of this clutch~~
~~Cl is splined to the hub unit 222.~~

Further, the sun gear S1 is fixed ^{to} and supported by the
~~above-mentioned boss unit 3a~~, and the carrier CR1 is
connected to the input shaft 2 via ² ~~the~~ side plate. The ring
gear 1 is ^{rotatably} supported by the boss ~~unit 3a~~ so as to be capable
~~of rotating~~, and also is connected to the ~~above-mentioned~~
~~clutch drum-shaped member 221~~. Further, the ~~above-mentioned~~ hub
unit 222 is connected to the ~~transmitting member 230~~, and
^{by} ~~this transmitting member 230~~ is connected to the ~~above-~~
~~mentioned sun gear S3~~.

Now, the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo 11 is
~~connected~~ ^{which is} linked to the oil line 2a formed on the ~~above-mentioned~~
input shaft 2, and ~~this oil line 2a is linked to the oil~~
line 91 ⁱⁿ of the boss ~~unit 3a~~ ^{which, in turn, is connected} provided on the input shaft 2 in
a sleeve form, and ~~this oil line 91 is linked to the oil~~
pressure control device, ~~not illustrated~~. This ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic}
servo 11 comprises one set of seal rings 81 ~~that seal~~
between the boss ~~unit 3b~~ of the case 3 and the input shaft 2,
and one set of seal rings 85 ~~that seal~~ between the input
shaft 2 and the ^{clutch} ~~drum-shaped member 221~~. ^{Thus,} in other words, uses
two sets of seal rings ^{connect} ~~and constructs an~~ ^{supply} oil line from the
oil pressure control device ~~not illustrated~~ to the oil
chamber of the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 11.

~~On the other hand,~~ ^{At} ~~on the other side~~ ^{end} of the input shaft

2 (left ^{side} in diagram) is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C that comprises ~~an oil pressure servo 13,~~ ^{a hydraulic} a friction plate ⁵ 73, a ~~clutch drum shaped member 225 that forms a clutch drum,~~ and a hub unit 226. The friction plate ⁵ 73 ^{are} is splined ^{to a} with the front ^{portion} edge ^{surface} of the inner ~~circumference side~~ ^{clutch} of the drum shaped member 225 of this clutch C3, and this friction plate ⁵ 73 ^{are intermeshed} is splined ^{to} with the front edge of the outer circumference ^{trial surface} side of the hub unit 226, and this hub unit 226 is connected to the side plate of the carrier CR2.

The oil chamber of ~~this oil pressure servo 13~~ is connected to an oil line 2b which is formed on the above-mentioned input shaft 2, and this oil line 2b ~~is provided~~ ^{boss 3b forms a sleeve around} along the edge of the case 3 that is the opposite side of ~~that of the above mentioned boss unit 3a,~~ and is connected to the oil line 93 of the boss ~~unit 3b,~~ ^{boss 3b} which ~~is provided on~~ ^{one end of} the input shaft 2, ~~in a sleeve form.~~ Therefore, an oil line from the oil pressure control unit, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 13 is constructed ~~on the above mentioned oil pressure servo 13,~~ simply by providing one set of seal rings 82 ~~to seal~~ between the boss unit 3a of the case 3 and the ^{clutch} drum shaped member 225.

~~On the other hand,~~ ^{radially} on the outer circumference side of the planetary gear unit PU is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake B1 comprising ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 14, ~~a~~ friction plate ⁵ 74, and a hub unit 228. The side plate of the carrier CR2 of

the ~~above-mentioned~~ ^{first} planetary gear unit PU is connected to the hub unit 228 that is ~~splined~~ ^{to friction plates intermeshed} with the friction plate 574 of the ~~above-mentioned~~ brake B1, and further, the hub unit 228 is connected to the inner race of the one-way clutch F1. The sun gear S3 is meshed with the short pinion PS of this carrier CR2 ~~and~~ ^{and} the long pinion PL of this carrier CR2 ~~is~~ ^{is} meshed with the ~~above-mentioned~~ sun gear S2 and the ring gear 2, ~~and to~~ ^{and to} One edge of this ring gear R2 is connected ~~to the linking member 227, and this ring gear R2 is linked to the counter gear 5 via this linking member 227.~~ ^{transmitting}

The operations of the automatic transmission device 121 ~~differs from those of the eighteenth embodiment in that, based on the above mentioned construction are as follows.~~ ^{second unit} Within the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the carrier CR1 and the sun gear S1 have switched positions. ^{In} other words, the sun gear S1 is fixed, and the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR1, but the other ^{components} ~~parts~~ are the same as those of the eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 31 and Fig. 32), and according ^{ly} description will be omitted.

~~As described above, according to the automatic transmission device 121 relating to the present invention,~~ ^{In} due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2 being ^{located} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C3 being ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the other ^{axial} side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{first} PR and ~~the planetary gear~~

^{located more}
unit PU can be ~~configured~~²⁵ closely together, ^{an} compared to the ~~embodiment~~
~~case~~ wherein, for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are
^{located}
~~configured~~^{units} in between the planetary gear ^{PR} and planetary
gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 230 ~~for which~~
transmitting ^{speed} reduced rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened.
By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(~~force of~~ ^{inertia}) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the
occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further,
compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are
^{located}
~~configured~~ on one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the
oil lines (for example, 2a, 2b, 91, 92, 93) that supply the
^{hydraulic}
~~oil pressure~~ servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2,
C3 can be constructed easily, ~~and~~ the manufacturing process
can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} brought down.

Further, since the counter gear 5 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ in the
axial ~~direction~~^S between the planetary gear unit PU and the ~~the~~
~~planetary gear~~ PR, the counter gear 5 can be ^{located} ~~configured~~ in
approximately the ~~(center in the axial direction)~~
automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic
transmission is mounted on the vehicle, ^{need for} ~~enlarging~~ ^{event in} towards
one direction ~~of the axis~~ (particularly in the rear
direction when the ~~input side~~ ^{facing} from the drive source is the
" " ^{avoided}
front ~~direction~~) can be ~~prevented~~ because the counter gear 5

is mounted ~~to match~~ ^{adjacent} the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of an FF vehicle, ~~the interference toward~~ ^{with} the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle can be improved ^{that} such as the steering angle ^{can be} ~~being~~ greatly increased, for example.

Further, the automatic transmission device 121 ~~according~~ ⁱⁿ to the present embodiment is a transmission device that is directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fifth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ at first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio can be specified ^{for better efficiency} in a detailed manner, and particularly when ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ ^{operated more efficiently} running at a high speed, the engine can be ~~utilized with~~ ^{is increased} better revolutions, and ~~this contributes to increased fuel~~ economy of the vehicle while running at a low to medium speed.

~~Twenty-second Embodiment~~

~~Below~~ ^A, the twenty-second embodiment, which is a partial modification of the twenty-first embodiment, ^{now} will be described ^{as} with reference to Fig. 40. Fig. 40 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the twenty-second embodiment. ~~Now~~ ^{are} Components of the twenty-second embodiment which are the same as those of the twenty-first embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{by} denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except

for ~~partial~~ ^{ed components} modifications.

As Fig. 40 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 122 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ ^{differs from that of the twenty-first embodiment} twenty-second embodiment is a modification of the ~~configuration of the planetary gear PR and the clutch C2,~~ ^{in the second unit} and further, ~~comprises a brake B3~~ ^{differs in that is utilized} instead of a clutch C1, ~~and enables the carrier CR1 of the planetary gear PR to be~~ ^{which second unit} fixed by the brake B3, ~~compared to that of the automatic transmission device 121 of the automatic transmission of the~~ ~~twenty first embodiment (see Fig. 39).~~

Within this automatic transmission device 122, the brake B3 is ^{located} configured on the opposite side (the right side of the diagram) of the ^{second} planetary gear unit ^{PR opposite} PU of the planetary gear unit PR. This brake B3 comprises ^{a hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 16, a friction plate 76, and a hub unit 233, ^{and is rotatably} and this hub unit 233 is connected to the sun gear S1 ~~in the form of being~~ supported by the boss ~~unit 3a, so as to be capable of~~ ^{as a hydraulic} rotating. Further, the clutch C2 comprising ^{es a hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 12, a friction plate 72, a drum ~~shaped member~~ 223, and a hub unit 224 is ^{and located} configured on the outer circumference side of the hub unit 233 of this brake B3. The drum ~~shaped member~~ 223 of this clutch C2 is connected to one side plate of the carrier CR1, and the other side plate of ~~this~~ carrier CR1 is connected to the input shaft 2. Also, the ring gear R1 is ~~connected to the transmitting member 230, and is~~

connected to the sun gear S3 via ~~this~~ transmitting member 230.

~~Now,~~ the oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12 is linked to the oil line 91 of the boss ~~unit~~ 3a provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form, via an oil hole (not illustrated) formed in the hub unit 233, and this oil line 91 is linked to the oil pressure control device, ~~not~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~illustrated~~. This ~~oil pressure~~ servo 11 comprises one set of seal rings 80 ~~that seal~~ between the boss ~~unit~~ 3a of the case 3 and the hub unit 233, and one set of seal rings 86 ~~that seal~~ between the hub unit 233 and the drum ^{shaped} ~~member~~ 223. In other words, ~~uses~~ two sets of seal rings ~~and~~ construct~~s~~ an oil line from the oil pressure control device ~~not illustrated~~ to the oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 12.

The ~~operations of the~~ automatic transmission device 122 ^{of this} ~~twenty-second embodiment differ from that of the twentieth embodiment~~ based on the above mentioned construction are as follows:

^{second} ~~unit~~ ^{is that} Within the planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the carrier CR1 and the sun gear S1 have switched positions; in other words, the sun gear S1 is fixed by the brake B3, and the rotation of the input shaft 2 is input to the carrier CR1, but the other components are the same as those of the twentieth embodiment (see Fig. 37 and Fig. 38), and according ^{thereas} ~~description~~ will be omitted.

^{In} ~~As described above,~~ according to the automatic

transmission device 122 ^{of the twenty-second embodiment,} relating to the present invention,
due to the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C2 being
^{located} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C3 being ^{located} configured
on the ^{axially opposite} other side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first} planetary
gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear~~
~~unit~~ PU can be ^{located more} configured closely together, as compared with
^{in embodiment} the case wherein, for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are
^{located} configured ~~in~~ between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~planetary~~
~~gear unit~~ PU, and the transmitting member 230 for
transmitting reduced ^{speed} rotation can be ^{made} relatively shortened ^{per}.
By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more
compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia
(force ~~of~~ inertia) can be reduced, the controllability of
the automatic transmission can be increased, and the
occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, since the counter gear 5 is ^{located} configured ~~in the~~
~~axial direction~~ between the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU and the ^{second}
planetary gear ^{unit} PR, the counter gear 5 can be ^{located} configured in
approximately the center ~~in the axial direction~~ of the
automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic
transmission is mounted on the vehicle, ^{enlargement in} enlarging towards
one direction ~~of the axis~~ (particularly in the rear
direction when the input side ^{facing} from the drive source is the
front ^{direction}) can be prevented because the counter gear 5

is mounted ^{adjacent} ~~to match~~ the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of an FF vehicle, ^{with} the interference ~~toward~~ the front wheels is reduced, ~~and~~ the mountability on a vehicle ^{is} ~~can be~~ improved, ^{and the} ~~such as the~~ steering angle ^{is} ~~being~~ greatly increased, ~~for example~~

Further, since the reduced ^{speed} rotation output to the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU from the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR is ~~made to~~ be engaged and disengaged by the brake B3, the number of ^{component} ~~parts~~ (for example drum-shaped members and so forth) can be reduced as compared to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C1 is provided. Further, the brake B3 can ^{connect with} ~~configure~~ an oil line directly from the case 3, and therefore the configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C1 is provided.

Further, the automatic transmission device 1₂₂ according to the present embodiment ~~is a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at~~ ⁱⁿ first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio ^{better not for maximum efficiency} can be specified in a detailed manner, and particularly when

~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that~~ the vehicle is running at a high speed, the engine can be ^{operated more} ~~utilized with~~ ^{efficiently} better revolutions, and ~~this contributes to increased fuel~~ economy ~~of the vehicle~~ while running at a low to medium speed. ^{can be improved}

^{is} ~~Now, in the event that~~ a clutch is ^{located} ~~configured in~~

between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU
for example, the length of the ~~linking member~~ (particularly
~~the transmitting member~~ ^{units} that links the planetary gear ^{units} PR
and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU becomes longer in the axially
~~direction~~, and since this linking member ~~is for~~ transmitting
the reduced ^{speed} rotation, the thickness of the member must be
increased so as to withstand ^{the high torque} this, and therefore the weight
also increases. Therefore, an object of the present
invention is to provide an automatic transmission that can
shorten the distance between the speed reduction ^(second) planetary
gear ^{unit PR first} and the planetary gear unit ^{PU}, and ^{avoid} ~~reduce the~~ increase in
weight.

^{In this twenty-second}
~~With the present embodiment, in particular,~~ the clutch
C2 is disposed on the ~~opposite side in the axial direction~~
of the ^{second} planetary gear unit ^{PR axially opposite} ~~PU from~~ the planetary gear ^{unit PU} PR,
and, therefore, ^{first} ~~providing~~ a clutch between the planetary gear ^{units}
PR and ~~the planetary gear unit~~ PU is not necessary, and the
length of the ~~linking member, particularly the~~ transmitting
member 230 can be made that much shorter. Therefore, ~~an~~
increase in weight of the automatic transmission as a whole
can be ^{avoided} ~~prevented~~.

~~22.~~ Twenty-third Embodiment ^A

~~Below,~~ the twenty-third embodiment, which is a partial
modification of the eighteenth embodiment will ^{now} be described,
with reference to Fig. 41. ~~Fig. 41 is a schematic cross~~

~~sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the twenty-third embodiment.~~ Now, Components of the twenty-third embodiment which are the same as those of the ~~twenty third~~ ^{eighteenth} embodiment ~~will be~~ ^{are} denoted ~~with~~ ^{by} the same reference numerals, and description thereof omitted, except for ~~partial~~ ^{ed components} modifications.

As Fig. 41 illustrates, the automatic transmission ~~device 1₂₃ of the automatic transmission relating to the~~ ^{differs from the eighteenth embodiment} twenty-third embodiment ~~is a modification of the~~ configuration of the clutch C1 and the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} ~~PU₁~~ ⁱⁿ ~~the~~ ^{More specifically, second unit} other words, the planetary gear ^{located on one side} ~~PU₁~~ and the clutch C1 are configured to ⁱⁿ (the right side ^{of the diagram}) of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, and the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} between ~~this planetary gear PU₁ and the planetary gear unit PU₂~~ ^{the units} and further, the clutch C2 and the brake B2 ~~change~~ ^{The Twenty-third embodiment also differs in that the locations of} ~~are switched as~~ ^{as} ~~places with the clutch C2, compared to that of the automatic transmission device 1₁₈ of the automatic transmission of the~~ ^{are switched as} ~~eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 30).~~

Within the automatic transmission ~~device 1₂₃~~ ^{mounted} on the ~~inner circumference side of the input shaft 2 is configured~~ a multi-disc clutch C3 comprising ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 13, ^{clutch} friction plate 73, a ^{drum shaped member} ~~drum shaped member~~ 225 that forms a ~~clutch drum~~ ^{ed}, a hub unit 226 connecting to a sun gear S2, and, ^{located} ~~on the outer circumference side~~ ^{radially outward of clutch C3}, is comprised a multi-disc

clutch ^{C1} ~~comprising an oil pressure~~ ^{a hydraulic} servo 11, a friction plate 71, a ^{clutch} drum shaped member 221 ~~that forms a clutch drum,~~ and a hub unit 224.

~~Now, the oil chamber of the oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 is ^{connected} linked to the oil line 2a formed on the ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2, and this oil line 2a ~~is extended from one~~ ^{connected} edge of the case 3, and is ~~linked to the oil line 91 of the~~ boss unit 3a, ~~provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form,~~ ^{in turn,} ~~and this oil line 91 is linked to the oil pressure controller~~ ^{which} ~~device not illustrated. In other words, since the above~~ ^{connected} mentioned ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 is ~~configured on the input~~ ^{mounted} shaft 2, simply providing one set of seal rings 81 ~~that seal~~ between the boss unit 3a ~~of the case 3~~ and the input shaft 2 ^{supply} ~~serves to connect~~ ^{le} ~~configures an oil line from the oil pressure control device~~ ^{hydraulic} ~~not illustrated to the oil chamber of the oil pressure servo~~ 13.

Further, the oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~above mentioned oil~~ pressure servo 11 is ^{connected} ~~linked to the oil line 92 of the above~~ mentioned boss unit 3a, ^{which} ~~and this oil line 92 is linked to~~ ^{in turn,} ~~the oil pressure control device not illustrated. In other~~ ^{connected} ~~words, regarding the above mentioned oil pressure servo 11,~~ ^{le} ~~simply providing one set of seal rings 80 that seal between~~ ^{clutch} the boss unit 3a ~~of the case 3~~ and the drum shaped member 221 ^{supply} ~~configures an oil line from the oil pressure controller~~ ^{is connected} ~~device, not illustrated, to the oil chamber of the oil~~ ^{hydraulic}

~~pressure~~ servo 11.

The ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2 is connected to the ~~drum shaped member~~ 225 of the clutch C3, and the front ~~edge~~ ^{portion} of the inner ~~circumference side~~ ^{surface} of this ~~drum shaped member~~ ^{clutch} 225 is configured splined with the friction plate 73, that is ~~made capable of engaging with the oil pressure servo 13 for the clutch C2.~~ The inner circumference side of this ~~friction plate 73 is~~ ^{are intermeshed with friction plates} splined to the hub unit 226, and this hub unit 226 is connected to the sun gear S2.

Further, the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{The} input shaft 2 is ~~connected~~ ^{rotatably supports} to the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{clutch} drum shaped member 221, so as to be ~~capable of rotating, and on the~~ ^{The} inner ~~circumference side~~ ^{surface} of this ~~drum shaped member~~ ^{clutch} 221 is ~~configured~~ ^{splined to} the friction plates 71 of the clutch C1 which is ~~capable of engaging by the oil pressure servo 11 for the clutch C1, splined, and the~~ ^{operated by the hydraulic} inner ~~circumference side of the friction plate 71 of this clutch~~ ^{are intermeshed} with ~~friction plates~~ ^{cl} C1 is ~~connected by splining~~ to the hub unit 222 that is connected to the ring gear R1. This ~~ring gear R1 is~~ ^{rotatably} supported by the boss unit 3a ~~so as to be capable of rotating, via this hub unit 222.~~ Further, The sun gear S1 is connected to the ~~above mentioned~~ input shaft 2, and the carrier CR1 is fixed ^{to} and supported by the boss ~~unit~~ 3a via ² the side plate. Also, the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{clutch} drum shaped member 221 is connected ^{to the sun gear S3 via} the transmitting member 230, and ~~this transmitting member 230 is connected to the above~~

~~mentioned sun gear 93.~~

On the other hand, on the boss unit 3b of the case 3 *is in the form of*
a sleeve fitted one end of
~~that is provided on the input shaft 2 in a sleeve form, and~~
ing a sleeve on the end of input shaft 2
~~is extended from the other side opposite from the above~~
is a which supports
~~mentioned boss unit 3a, is comprised a multi-disc clutch C1~~
a hydraulic
~~comprising an oil pressure servo 12, a friction plate 72, a clutch~~
~~drum shaped member 223 that forms a clutch drum, and a hub~~
hydraulic
~~unit 224. The oil chamber of this oil pressure servo 12 is~~
connected
~~linked to the oil line 93 of the boss unit 3b, and this oil~~
in turn, connected
~~line 93 is linked to the oil pressure control device not~~
illustrated. In other words, the above-mentioned oil
hydraulic
~~pressure servo 12 is constructing an oil line from the oil~~
connected to
~~pressure control device not illustrated to the oil pressure~~
~~servo 12 by one set of seal rings 84 that seal between the~~
clutch
~~boss unit 3b of the case 3 and the drum shaped member 223.~~
part of
~~Further, on the front edge of the inner circumference~~
clutch
~~side of the drum shaped member 223 of this clutch C2 is~~
to which are intermeshed with friction
~~splined a friction plate 72 capable of engaging by the oil~~
~~pressure servo 12 of the clutch C2, and this friction plate~~
plates to a part of surface
~~72 is splined with the front edge of the outer circumference~~
radially outward
~~side of the hub unit 224. Further, on the outer~~
~~circumference side of the clutch C2 is configured a multi-~~
~~disc brake comprising an oil pressure servo 15 and a~~
friction plate 75, and on the outer circumference side of
to
~~this hub unit 224 is splined a friction plate 75 that can be~~

operation of
~~engaged~~ retained by ^V the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 15 for the brake B2, and
Also, this hub unit 224 is connected to the sun gear S2.
~~On the other hand, on the outer circumference side of~~ ^{Radially outward}
the planetary gear unit PU is ~~configured~~ a multi-disc brake
B1 comprising an ~~oil pressure~~ ^{2 hydraulic} servo 14, a friction plate ⁵ 74,
and a hub unit 228. The side plate of the carrier CR2 of
the ~~above mentioned~~ ^{first} planetary gear unit PU is connected to
the hub unit 228 that is splined ^{to} with the friction plate ^{3, 11}
of the above-mentioned brake B1, and further, the hub unit
228 is connected to the inner race of the one-way clutch F1.
The sun gear S3 is meshed with the short pinion PS of this
carrier CR2. ~~Then~~ The long pinion PL of this carrier CR2
meshes with the ~~above mentioned~~ sun gear S2 and the ring
gear R2, and to one edge of this ring gear R2 is connected
the ~~linking~~ ^{transmitting} member 227, and ~~this~~ ring gear R2 is linked to
the counter gear 5 via this ~~linking~~ ^{transmitting} member 227.

The operations of the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 123,
^{of this Twenty-third embodiment}
~~based on the above mentioned construction,~~ are similar to
~~those~~ ^{that} of the eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 31 and Fig. 32),
and, according ^{by} ~~description~~ ^{thereof not repeated here} will be omitted.

^{In}
~~As described above, according to the automatic~~
transmission ~~device~~ 123 ^{of this embodiment} relating to the present invention,
^{second} ^{upit} due to the planetary gear PR and the clutch C3 being
^{located} configured on one side ~~in the axial direction~~ of the ^{first}
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 being ^{located} configured

on the ~~other~~ ^{opposite} side in the axial ^{direction} of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~the planetary gear~~ unit PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ²³ compared to the case wherein, for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are ^{located} ~~configured in~~ between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and ~~planetary~~ gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 230 for transmitting reduced ^{speed} rotation can be relatively shortened. By doing so, the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia ^(force or inertia) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one side of the ^{first} planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for example, 2a, 91, 92, 93) that supply the oil pressure servos 11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be ^{more} ~~constructed easily~~, and the manufacturing process can be simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} ~~brought down~~.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 13 is ^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 ^{serves to connect} ~~seal the case 3~~ ^{the} and ^(supply oil) to the oil lines 2a provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber of oil pressure servo 13 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil~~ ^{hydraulic} pressure servo 12. Further, the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos 11 and

12 can ^{receive} supply ^{oil} directly from the boss ^{as} units 3a, 3b extended ⁱⁿ from the case 3, without passing through other ^{components} parts for example, ~~and therefore can supply oil by providing one set of seal rings 80, 84.~~ Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81, 80, 84 ^{of} each for the oil ^{hydraulic} pressure servos 11, 12, and 13, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, because the clutch C3 is ^{located radially inward} ~~configured on the~~ inner circumference side of the clutch C1, the clutch C1, which must transmit a relatively large torque in order to transmit the reduced ^{speed} rotation, can be ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the outer circumference side, and ^{its hydraulic} ~~this clutch C1 and the oil~~ pressure servo 11 ~~thereof~~ can have an increased diameter. ^{Thus} ~~Particularly,~~ the pressure ^{receiving} area of the oil chamber of the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servo 11 can be enlarged, and the ~~capacity~~ ^{transmission capacity} ~~capable of torque transmission~~ of this clutch C1 can be increased. By configuring the clutch C3 ^{to} ~~which can~~ have a smaller ^{thing} ~~capacity for torque transmission~~ ^{than} ~~compared to the~~ clutch C1, the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

^{Because when} ~~Further, because~~ clutch C2 ~~is a clutch that engages~~ while ~~at first speed reverse,~~ when this clutch 2 is engaged ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ first speed reverse, the transmitting member 230 rotates in the opposite direction while the hub unit 224 that

connects ~~this~~ clutch C2 and the sun gear S2 rotate ⁱⁿ at the same ~~rotation~~ ^{direction} as the input shaft 2 by engaging this clutch C2, which may lead to cases wherein the rotation difference of the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 becomes ^{rotate at} great, ^{by different speeds} but because this clutch C2 is located on the ~~opposite~~ side of the ^{first} planetary gear ~~PR~~ ^{unit PU opposite} via the ^{second} planetary gear unit ~~PR~~ ^{PU}, the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 can be ^{spaced} configured apart from one another. Compared to the case wherein, for example, these ^{components} parts come in contact ^{to} due to a multiple axis construction, the decreased ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission caused by the friction produced by the relative rotation between ~~these parts~~ ^{these components} can be ^{avoided} prevented.

Further, because the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} the axial direction between the planetary gear unit ⁵ PU and ~~the planetary gear PR~~ ^{located}, the counter gear 5 can be configured in approximately the ~~center in the axial direction~~ ^{enlargement of} of the automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic transmission ^{toward the rear of} is mounted on the vehicle, ~~enlarging towards~~ one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction) (when the input side ^{facing} from the drive source is the front direction) ^{is not necessary} can be prevented because the counter gear 5 is mounted ^{adjacent} to match the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of ~~an~~ FF vehicle, the interference ^{with} ~~toward~~ the front wheels is reduced, and the mountability on a vehicle ^{is} can be improved, ^{and} such as the

~~the~~ steering angle ^{can be} being greatly increased, ~~for example.~~

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 123 according to the present embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward. Therefore, ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified in a detailed manner, and particularly when~~ ^{determined for greater efficiency} mounted ~~on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine can be ^{operated more} ~~utilized with~~ ^{efficiently} ~~better revolutions, and this contributes to increased fuel~~ economy of the vehicle ^{can be increased when} ~~while~~ running at a low to medium speed.

Now, ~~the linking member (in particular the transmitting member~~ ^{units} ~~for linking the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that is input. For example, in the case of~~ ~~configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed~~ ^{and} ~~or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced rotation~~ ^{speed and that is located} ~~the inner circumference side of the linking member~~ ^{radially inward} ~~the~~ ~~clutches~~ ^{and} ~~must have a large capacity, therefore an~~ ^{must have} ~~a~~ ^{ing to required large} ~~appropriate diameter to correspond with this capacity~~ ^{transmitting} ~~becomes necessary. Therefore, in the event that the linking member is the type that passes on the outer circumference~~ ^{radially outward} ~~side of this type of clutch, even a larger diameter than the~~ ^{such a} ~~necessary diameter measurement of those clutches~~ ^{an} ~~becomes~~ ^{for the} ~~necessary, the diameter measurement of the linking~~ ^{transmitting}

member ^{must be further} is enlarged ~~more than necessary~~, and the automatic transmission as a whole becomes greater, ^{the diameter of} ~~in the direction of the diameter~~. Therefore an object of the present embodiment is to reduce the enlargement ~~of the diameter measurement~~, and ^{to} provide a ^{more} compact automatic transmission.

According to the present embodiment, all clutches can be configured ^{designed to avoid} without enlarging the diameter ~~measurement~~ of the linking member, by ^{designing} configuring a clutch C3 ^{to have} with a small capacity ^{and to be located} ~~on the linking member, particularly on the inner radially inward circumference side~~ of the transmitting member 230.

Twenty-fourth Embodiment

~~Below~~, ^{and} the twenty-fourth embodiment ^{which} is a partial modification of the twenty-third embodiment ^{and} will be described ^{by} with reference to Fig. 42. Fig. 42 is a ~~schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the forty-second embodiment.~~ Now, ^{are} components of the twenty-fourth embodiment which are the same as those of the twenty-third embodiment ^{by} ~~will be~~ denoted with the same reference numerals, and description thereof ^{will not be repeated here} ~~omitted~~, except for ^{ed components.} ~~partial modifications.~~

As Fig. 42 illustrates, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 124 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ twenty-third embodiment is ^{ed with respect to the} ~~a~~ modification of the ^{as} configuration of the clutch C1, ^{as} compared to that of the

automatic transmission ~~device~~ 123 of the ~~above~~
~~transmission of the~~ eighteenth embodiment (see Fig. 41).

Within the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 124, the clutch C1 is ~~located~~ ^{located} on the ~~planetary gear PR~~ ^{side of the second unit} on the opposite (right side on the diagram) ~~from~~ ^{first} the planetary gear unit PU. The front ^{portion} edge of the inner circumference ^{rigid surface} side of the drum ~~shaped member~~ 221, ^{which} of this clutch C1 is connected to the input shaft 2, ~~on the front edge of the inner circumference side of the drum-shaped member 221 of this clutch C1 is~~ is splined ^{to} with the friction plate 71 ^{which are intermeshed with friction plates} and the inner circumference side of this friction plate 71 is splined ^{to} with the hub unit 222. The hub unit 222 is connected to the sun gear S1 of the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR.

~~Further~~ The side plate of the carrier CR1 of the ^{unit} ~~second~~ planetary gear PR is fixed ^{to} and supported by the case 3. ~~Also~~ The ring gear R1 is connected to the ^{sun gear S3 by the} transmitting member 230, ~~and this transmitting member 230 is connected to the sun gear S3.~~ Now, the clutch C3 comprising ^{as 2 hydraulic} an oil pressure servo 13, ~~a~~ ^{and located} friction plate 73, a drum ~~shaped member~~ 225, and a hub unit 226 ^{radially inward} is configured on the inner circumference side of the ~~above mentioned~~ transmitting member 230, that is to say, ~~is~~ enclosed within ~~this~~ transmitting member 230.

The operations of the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 124, ~~based on the above mentioned construction~~ are the same as

~~those~~ of the nineteenth embodiment (see Fig. 34 and Fig. 35),
and, according ^{ly} ~~description~~ ^{thereof} ~~will be omitted.~~ ^{not repeated here.}

~~As described above, according to~~ ^{In} the automatic
transmission device 124 ~~relating to the present invention,~~
because the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3 ^{are} ~~is~~
^{located} configured on one side in the axial direction of the ^{first}
planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 is ^{located} ~~is~~ configured on
the other ^(axially opposite) side in the axial direction of the ^{first} planetary gear
unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear unit
PU can be ^{located more} ~~configured~~ closely together, ^{as} compared to the case
wherein, for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ in
between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and planetary gear unit PU,
and the transmitting member 230 for transmitting ^{the} reduced speed
rotation can be relatively shortened ^{for}. By doing so, the
automatic transmission can be made more compact and more
lightweight. Further, because the inertia ^{inertial} (force) ~~is~~
~~inertia~~ can be reduced, the controllability of the
automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence
of speed change shock can be reduced. Further, compared to
the case wherein three clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on
one side of the planetary gear unit PU, the oil lines (for
example, 2a, 91, 92, 93) that supply the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil pressure~~ servos
11, 12, and 13 of these clutches C1, C2, C3 can be
^{more} ~~constructed easily,~~ and the manufacturing process can be
simplified and the costs ^{can be reduced} ~~brought down.~~

Further, because the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 is ^{mounted} ~~provided~~ on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 seal the case 3 and ~~supply oil to~~ ^{with} the oil lines 2a provided within input shaft 2, ~~and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil~~ ^{to} chamber of ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13 without providing ~~the~~ seal rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servo 13. Further, the ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11 and 12 can ^{receive of directly} supply oil from the boss units 3a, 3b extended ^{ing} from the case 3, without passing through other ~~parts~~ ^{components} for example, and therefore ~~can supply oil~~ ^{the} by providing one set of seal rings 80, 84. Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81, 80, 84 ^{each for} ~~the~~ ^{of} ~~oil pressure~~ ^{hydraulic} servos 11, 12, and 13, ~~and~~ sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, ^{when} ~~since~~ the clutch C2 ~~is a clutch that engages~~ while at first speed reverse, ~~when this clutch 2 is engaged~~ ⁱⁿ at first speed reverse, the transmitting member 230 rotates in the opposite direction while the hub unit 224 that connects this clutch C2 and the sun gear S2 rotates ⁱⁿ at the same ~~rotation~~ ^{direction} as the input shaft 2, ~~by engaging this clutch~~ ^{Accordingly,} ~~C2.~~ The case may occur wherein the ~~rotation difference of~~ ^{rotate at greatly different} the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 ~~becomes~~ ^{speeds. However,} ~~great,~~ but because this clutch C2 is located on the ~~opposite~~ ^{first} side of the planetary gear ^{unit PV opposite} ~~PR,~~ ^{second} via the planetary gear unit ^{PR}

~~the~~ transmitting member 230 and the hub 224 can be spaced apart from one another. Compared to the case wherein, for example, those ~~parts~~ ^{components} come in ~~to~~ contact due to a multiple axis construction, ~~the~~ ^a decreased efficiency of the automatic transmission caused by the friction produced by the relative rotation between those ~~parts~~ ^{components} can be ~~prevented~~ ^{avoided}.

Further, because the counter gear 5 is ~~configured in~~ ^{located} ~~the~~ axial ~~direction~~ ^{between} the planetary gear unit PU and ~~the~~ ^{PR} planetary gear PR, the counter gear 5 can be ~~configured~~ ^{located} in approximately the ~~center in the axial direction~~ of the automatic transmission. For example, when the automatic transmission is mounted on ~~the~~ ^a vehicle, enlarging ~~towards~~ ^{next} ~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear direction)~~ (when the input side from the drive source is the front direction) ~~can be prevented~~ ^{is not necessary} because the counter gear 5 is mounted to ~~match~~ ^{mate with} the drive wheel transmission device.

Because of this, particularly in the case of ~~a~~ ^{an} FF vehicle, ~~the~~ interference ~~toward~~ ^{with} the front wheels is reduced, ~~and~~ the mountability on a vehicle ~~can be~~ ^{is} improved, ~~such as the~~ ^{2nd} steering angle ~~being~~ ^{can be} greatly increased, ~~for example~~.

Further, ~~if~~ ^{it were to be} the clutch C1 ~~is~~ placed between the ring gear R1 and the sun gear S3, ~~for example,~~ ^{it would be required to} the reduced speed rotation ~~must be engaged and disengaged,~~ ^{to} and ~~becomes~~ relatively large, but by placing ~~between~~ ^{clutch C1} the input shaft 2 and the sun gear S1, the engaging and disengaging of the

rotation of the input shaft 2 ~~from this~~ ^{by} clutch C1 ~~causes the~~ ^{indirectly} ~~reduced~~ ^{speed} rotation output from the ring gear R1 of the planetary gear PR ~~to be~~ ^s engaged and disengaged, ~~and~~ ^s the clutch C1 can be made more compact, and therefore the automatic transmission can be made more compact.

Further, the automatic transmission device 1₂₄ according to the present embodiment is ~~a transmission device that is~~ directly coupled ⁱⁿ at fifth speed forward. Therefore, ~~at a~~ first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio can be ~~specified in a detailed manner, and particularly when~~ ^{more precisely set to improve efficiency and} ~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~ running at a high speed, the engine can be ~~utilized with~~ ^{operated more efficiently} ~~better revolutions, and this contributes to increased fuel~~ ^{better} economy ~~of the vehicle while running at a low to medium~~ ^{is achieved} speed.

~~Now, the linking member (in particular the transmitting member) for linking the planetary gear PR and the planetary gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced speed torque that is input. For example, in the case of~~ ^{In this embodiment also,} ~~configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed~~ ^{and} ~~or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced rotations on~~ ^{radially} ~~the inner circumference side of the linking member, the~~ ^{speed and that is located} ~~clutches~~ ^{transmitting} must have a large capacity, therefore an ~~appropriate diameter to correspond with this capacity~~ ^{for such a large} becomes necessary. Therefore, in the event that the ~~linking~~ ^{transmitting}

member ~~is the type that~~ passes on the ^{radially} outer circumference side of this type of clutch, ^{2nd} even a larger diameter than the necessary diameter measurement ^{same} of these clutches becomes necessary, ~~and~~ the diameter measurement of the ^{transmitting} linking member is enlarged more than necessary, and the ^{diameter of the} automatic transmission as a whole ^{is increased.} becomes greater in the direction of the diameter. Therefore an object of the present embodiment is to reduce the enlargement of the diameter measurement, and ^{to} provide a ^{more} compact automatic transmission.

According to the present embodiment, all clutches can be configured ^{to avoid} without enlarging the diameter measurement of the ^{transmitting} linking member, by ^{locating} configuring a clutch C3 with a small capacity on the ^{radially} linking member, particularly on the inner circumference side of the transmitting member 230.

~~Twenty-fifth Embodiment~~

~~Now, the~~ twenty-fifth embodiment, which is a partial modification of the twenty-third embodiment will ^{now} be described with reference to Fig. 43. Fig. 43 is a schematic cross-sectional diagram illustrating the automatic transmission device of an automatic transmission relating to the twenty-fifth embodiment. Now, Components of the twenty-fifth embodiment which are the same as those of the twenty-third embodiment will ^{3rd} be denoted ^{by} with the same reference numerals, and description thereof ^{will not be repeated here.} omitted, except for partial modifications.

As Fig. 43 illustrates, the automatic transmission device 125 of the ~~automatic transmission relating to the~~ twenty-third embodiment ^{utilizes} ~~configures~~ a brake B3 instead of the clutch C3, and ^{has} ~~makes~~ the carrier CR1 of the ^{second} planetary gear unit PR capable of being fixed by the brake B3, ^{in which respects it} ~~as compared to~~ ^{differs from} that of the automatic transmission device 123 of the ~~automatic transmission of the~~ twenty-third embodiment (see Fig. 41).

^{In} ~~Within~~ this automatic transmission device 125, the brake B3 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ~~opposite~~ side (the right side of the diagram) of the ^{second} planetary gear unit PR ^{PR opposite} of the planetary gear unit PR. This brake B3 comprises ^{a hydraulic} ~~an oil pressure~~ servo 16, a friction plate 76, and a hub unit 233. The hub unit 233 of this brake B3 is connected to the carrier CR1, and this carrier CR1 is ^{rotatably} supported by the input shaft 2, ~~so as to be~~ ~~capable of rotating~~. Further, the sun gear S1 is connected to the input shaft 2. Also, the ring gear R1 is connected to the ~~transmitting member 230~~ and is connected to the sun gear S3 via ~~this~~ transmitting member 230. ^{which is a hydraulic} ~~Now, the clutch~~ C3, comprising an oil pressure servo 13, a friction plate 73, a drum-shaped member 225, and a hub unit 226, is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ^{radially inner} ~~inner circumference~~ side of the ~~above-mentioned~~ transmitting member 230, that is to say, is enclosed within ~~this~~ transmitting member 230.

The operations of the automatic transmission device 125,

~~based on the above mentioned construction~~ are the same as ~~those~~ that of the twentieth embodiment (see Fig. 37 and Fig. 38), and according description ~~will be omitted.~~ ^{thereof not repeated here.}

~~As described above,~~ ^{In} according to the automatic transmission device 125 ^{of this twenty-fifth embodiment,} relating to the present invention, since the ^{second} planetary gear ^{unit} PR and the clutch C3 are ^{located} configured on one ~~side in the axial direction~~ ^{first} of the planetary gear unit PU, and the clutch C2 is ^{located} ^{axial} configured on the other side ~~in the axial direction~~ ^{first} of the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more} ^{as} configured closely together, compared to the case, wherein for example, two clutches C2 and C3 are ^{located} ^{units} configured in between the planetary gear ^{units} PR and planetary gear unit PU, and the transmitting member 230 for transmitting ^{the} ^{speed} reduced rotation can be relatively shortened. ^{In this manner} ~~By doing so,~~ the automatic transmission can be made more compact and more lightweight. Further, because the inertia (~~force~~ ~~on~~ inertia) can be reduced, the controllability of the automatic transmission can be increased, and the occurrence of speed change shock can be reduced.

Further, since the ^{hydraulic} ~~oil~~ pressure servo 13 is ^{mounted} provided on the input shaft 2, one set of seal rings 81 ^{serves to} seal the case 3 ~~and supply oil~~ to the oil lines 2a provided within input shaft 2, and therefore oil can be supplied to the oil chamber of ^{hydraulic} ~~oil~~ pressure servo 13 without providing ~~the~~ seal

rings between, for example, the input shaft 2 and the ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servo 12. Further, the ^{hydraulic} oil pressure servo 12 can receive supply oil from the boss ~~unit~~ 3b extended ⁱⁿ from the case 3, without passing through other ^{components} parts for example, and ^{of is secured} therefore can supply oil by providing one set of seal rings 84. Therefore, oil can be supplied simply by providing one set of seal rings 81, 84 ^{of hydraulic} each for the oil pressure servos 12, 13, and sliding resistance from the seal rings can be minimized, and therefore the efficiency of the automatic transmission can be improved.

Further, ~~since the clutch C2 is a clutch that engages while at first speed reverse~~, when ~~this~~ clutch C2 is engaged ⁱⁿ at first speed reverse, the transmitting member 230 rotates in the opposite direction while the hub unit 224 that connects this clutch C2 and the sun gear S2 rotates ⁱⁿ at the same ^{direction} rotation as the input shaft 2 ~~by engaging this clutch C2~~, and a ~~case may occur wherein the rotation difference of~~ ^{in speeds} between the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 ^{will} becomes great, ^{however} but because this clutch C2 is located on the ~~opposite~~ ^{first} side of the planetary gear ^{unit PU opposite} ~~PR~~ ^{second} via the planetary gear unit ^{PR}, the transmitting member 230 and the hub unit 224 can be ^{spaced} ~~configured~~ apart from one another. Compared to the case wherein, for example, ^{these components} ~~those parts~~ come in contact ⁱⁿ due to a multiple axis construction, the decreased ⁱⁿ efficiency of the automatic transmission caused by the friction produced by

the relative rotation between those ^{components} ~~parts~~ can be ^{avoided} ~~prevented~~.

Further, since the counter gear 5 is ^{located axially intermediate} ~~configured in the~~
~~axial direction between the planetary gear unit~~ ⁵ ~~PU and the~~
~~planetary gear PR~~, the counter gear 5 can be ^{located} ~~configured~~ in
approximately the center ~~in the axial direction~~ of the
automatic transmission. ~~For example, when the automatic~~
~~transmission is mounted on the vehicle,~~ ^{Again in this embodiment, there is no need for} enlarging towards
~~one direction of the axis (particularly in the rear~~
~~direction~~ ^{when the input side} ^{facing} ~~from the drive source is the~~
~~front direction)~~ ^{can be prevented} because the counter gear 5
is mounted to ^{mate with} ~~match~~ the drive wheel transmission device.

^{Thus} ~~Because of this~~, particularly in the case of a ~~FF~~ ^{FF} vehicle,
~~the interference toward~~ ^{with} the front wheels is reduced, and the
mountability on a vehicle ~~can be improved~~, ^{is} ~~such as the~~ ^{2nd the}
steering angle ^{can} ~~being~~ greatly increased, ~~for example~~.

Further, since the reduced ^{speed} ~~rotation~~ output to the ^{first} ~~first~~
planetary gear unit PU from the ^{second} ~~planetary gear~~ ^{unit} ~~PR~~ is ~~made to~~
~~be engaged and disengaged by the brake B3~~, the number of
^{components} ~~parts~~ (for example drum-shaped members and so forth) can be
reduced as compared to the case wherein, for example, a
clutch C1 is provided. Further, the brake B3 can ^{be} ~~configure~~
^{connected in} ~~with~~ an oil line directly from the case 3, and therefore the
configuration of the oil line can be simplified as compared
to the case wherein, for example, a clutch C1 is ^{used} ~~provided~~.

Further, the automatic transmission ~~device~~ 125 according

to the ^{twenty-fifth} ~~present~~ embodiment is a ~~transmission device that is~~
directly coupled ⁱⁿ ~~at~~ fifth speed forward. Therefore, ^{it} ~~at~~
first speed forward and fourth speed forward, the gear ratio
can be ~~specified in a detailed manner~~ ^{better set for efficiency}, and particularly when
~~mounted on a vehicle, in the event that the vehicle is~~
running at a high speed, the engine can be ~~utilized with~~ ^{operated more}
~~better revolutions~~ ^{efficiently}, and this ~~contributes to increased fuel~~
economy ~~of the vehicle while running at a low to medium~~ ^{can be increased in}
speed.

^{In this embodiment also,}
~~Now, the linking member (in particular the transmitting~~
~~member for linking the planetary gear PR and the planetary~~
~~gear unit PU requires rigidity to withstand the reduced~~
speed torque that is input. ^{Further} ~~For example,~~ in the case of
~~configuring a clutch that engages at a slow to medium speed~~
~~and~~ ^{speed} ~~or a clutch that engages and disengages reduced rotations on~~
^{radially} ~~the inner circumference side of the linking member, the~~ ^{transmitting}
clutch ~~must have a large capacity,~~ ^{and} therefore ~~provide the required torque~~ ^{large}
~~appropriate diameter to correspond with this capacity.~~ ^{transmitting}
~~becomes necessary.~~ ^{that is} Therefore, in the event that the ~~linking~~ ^{and located}
member is the type that passes on the ~~outer circumference~~ ^{radially outward}
side of this type of clutch, ^{an} ~~even a larger diameter than the~~
~~necessary diameter measurement of these clutches becomes~~
necessary; ~~and the diameter measurement of the linking~~ ^{transmitting}
member ^{must be further} ~~is enlarged more than necessary,~~ and the automatic
transmission as a whole ^{must have a} ~~becomes greater in the direction of~~

~~the~~ diameter. Therefore, an object of the present embodiment is to ~~reduce the~~ ^{avoid} enlargement of the diameter ~~measurement~~, and ^{to} provide a ^{more} compact automatic transmission.

~~According to the present embodiment~~, all clutches can be ~~configured without~~ ^{In this twenty-fifth} enlarging the diameter ~~measurement~~ of the linking member, ^{because} by ~~configuring~~ a clutch C3 with a small capacity ^{is located radially inward} on the ~~linking member~~, particularly on the inner ~~circumference side~~ of the transmitting member 230.

~~While~~ ^{Now} the above first through twenty-fifth embodiments ~~relating to~~ ^{of} the present invention were described as being applicable to supplying a torque converter ~~to~~ an automatic transmission, ^{the invention is} ~~but should not be limited to this~~, and any motion-starting device may be used that would transmit the

torque (rotation) at start of movement. Further, ^{while the foregoing} ~~embodiments have been described as~~ wherein this ~~is~~ mounted on a vehicle with an engine as a drive source ^{the invention is} ~~has been described, but should not be~~ ⁵⁰ limited

~~to this~~, and any drive source may be used as a matter of course, and ^{the present invention may be applied to} ~~this may be mounted on~~ a hybrid vehicle. Further, the above ^{described} ~~mentioned~~ automatic transmission is favorable for use in a FF vehicle, but ^{is} ~~should not be~~ ⁵⁰ limited to this, and can be used in a FR vehicle, a four-wheel drive vehicle, or vehicles with other types of drive systems.

Further, the above first through twenty-fifth embodiments have been described ^{as having} using a double pinion planetary gear ^{unit as second} ~~for~~ the planetary gear ^{unit, i.e.} ~~VR~~ used as a reduced

speed
rotation output means, but ~~should~~ ^{again the invention is} not be limited to this,
and a single pinion planetary gear ^{unit} may also be used.

Further, the above first through twentieth embodiments
and the twenty-third through twenty-fifth embodiments ^{have been} ~~were~~
described as ^{having} ~~inputting~~ ^{of} the rotation of the input shaft 2
into the sun gear S1 of ~~this~~ ^{unit} planetary gear ^{with} PR, and by
fixing the rotation of the carrier CR1, whereby the ring
gear R1 rotates at ^a ~~reduced~~ ^{speed.} ~~rotations.~~ However, the rotation
of the sun gear S1 may be fixed, with the rotation of the
input shaft 2 input to the carrier CR such that the ring
gear R1 rotates at ^a ~~reduced~~ ^{speed.} ~~rotations.~~

Further, the first embodiment and the second embodiment
have been described with the input side and the output side
of the automatic transmission interchanged, ^{Likewise, the} ~~but should not~~
~~be limited to this, and arrangements may be made wherein the~~
input side and the output side ^{may be} ~~are~~ interchanged ^{for the} ~~in an~~
automatic transmission according to the other embodiments, ~~as~~
~~well.~~

~~Industrial Applicability~~

As described above, the automatic transmission
according to the present invention is ^{used to advantage} ~~beneficial~~ mounted on
vehicles such as automobiles, trucks, busses, and so forth,
and is particularly suitable for use with vehicles which
require reduction in size and reduction in weight ~~from~~

~~mountability to the vehicle,~~ and further require reduction
in shock ^{upon} of changing speeds.

ABSTRACT

A planetary gear ^{unit} PR and a clutch C3 for outputting reduced ^{speed} rotations and a clutch C1 for connecting and disconnecting ^{input of} the rotation of the input shaft ^{an} ~~input~~ ² to the sun gear S2 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one ^{axial} side ^a of the planetary gear unit PU ~~in the axial direction~~, and a clutch C2 for connecting and disconnecting ^{input of} the rotation of the input shaft ~~input~~ to the carrier CR2 is ^{located} ~~configured~~ on the ^{axially opposite} other side ~~(left side of the diagram)~~ of the planetary gear unit PU ~~in the axial direction~~. By doing so, as compared to a case wherein, for example, a clutch C1 and clutch C2 are ^{both located} ~~configured together~~ between ^{a pair of} the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear unit PU, the planetary gear ^{units} PR and the planetary gear unit PU can be ^{located more closely} ~~configured close~~ together, and the ~~transmitting~~ member ³ that transmits the reduced ^{speed} rotations ~~is~~ made shorter. Further, compared to the case wherein, for example, the clutches C1, C2, C3 are ^{located} ~~configured~~ on one ^{side} ~~is the axial direction~~, the construction of the oil line is simplified. ^{is the planetary gear units}